| _ | | Page 1 |
|----|--|--|
| 1 | UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT | |
| 2 | EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA | |
| 3 | x | |
| 4 | CAROLINE BEHREND, STANFORD GLABERSON, | |
| 5 | MICHAEL KELLMAN, LAWRENCE RUDMAN, JOAN EVANCHUK-KIND and ERIC BRISLAWN, | |
| 6 | Plaintiffs, | |
| 7 | Civil Action Noagainst- 03-6604 | |
| | Hon. John R. Padova | |
| 8 | COMCAST CORPORATION, COMCAST HOLDINGS CORPORATION, COMCAST CABLE | |
| 9 | COMMUNICATIONS, INC., COMCAST CABLE | |
| 10 | COMMUNICATIONS HOLDINGS, INC., and COMCAST CABLE HOLDINGS, LLC, | |
| 11 | Defendants. | William Charles |
| 12 | X | |
| 13 | November 16, 2006 | |
| 14 | 10:14 a.m. Deposition of STANLEY M. BESEN, taken by | |
| 15 | Plaintiffs, pursuant to notice, at the offices | |
| 16 | of Kasowitz Benson Torres & Friedman, 1633 | tracional Agree |
| 17 | Broadway, New York, New York, before Harold | The state of the s |
| 18 | Brown, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary | ************************************** |
| 19 | Public within and for the State of New York. | 96.157.571 1 to 1,5 |
| 20 | | Marcharus : |
| 21 | | design and the second |
| 22 | | To the second se |
| 23 | | ave of A 120 Minor |
| 24 | | 200 September 20 |
| 25 | | Per Errope Name |
| | | Si Avena |

| | | 1 | | |
|---|--|--|--|------|
| | Page 2 APPEARANCES: | | EVANDATION . | Page |
| 1 2 | SUSMAN GODFREY L.L.P. | 1 | EXAMINATION | |
| | Attorneys for Plaintiffs | 2 | BY MR. BARNETT: | |
| 3 | 901 Main Street | 3 | Q. Please tell us your name. | |
| 4 | Suite 5100 Dallas, TX 75202-3775 | 4 | A. Stanley M. Besen. | |
| 5 | BY: BARRY C. BARNETT, ESQ. | 5 | Q. And Dr. Besen, are you a vice | |
| 6 | -and- | 6 | president at CRA International in Washington | |
| 7 | HEINS MILLS & OLSON, P.L.C. Attorneys for Plaintiffs | 7 | D.C.? | |
| 8 | 3550 IDS Center | 8 | A. I am. | |
| | 80 South Eighth Street | 9 | Q. How long have you been with CRA | |
| 9 | Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402 | 10 | International? | |
| 1 | BY: DAVID R. WOODWARD, ESQ. | 11 | | |
| 2 | KASOWITZ BENSON TORRES & FRIEDMAN LLP | | A. 14 years. | |
| _ | Attorneys for Defendants and Witness | 12 | Q. And what is your position aside | |
| .3 | 1633 Broadway New York, New York 10019-6799 | 13 | from how would you describe your | |
| 4 | . Terr terry treet terr 20020 0700 | 14 | responsibilities at CRA? | |
| _ | BY: SHERON KORPUS, ESQ. | 15 | A. I am one of the researchers and | |
| .5 | -and- JAMES T. CAIN | 16 | analysts. | |
| 6 | JOHNEO 1. CAM | 17 | Q. You've lived in the D.C. area for | |
| | ALSO PRESENT: | 18 | how long? | |
| 7 | VENNY CHIDVIN CLVC Vidoographer | 19 | A. 28 years. | |
| 8 | KENNY CHIPKIN, CLVS, Videographer LegaLink Dallas | 20 | Q. And if you could just give us a | |
| 9 | - | 21 | quick rundown of your educational background. | |
| 0 | DAVID MAX | 22 | and the contract of the contra | |
| 1 2 | Weil Gotshal & Manges | | • | |
| 3 | | 23 | schools in New York City. I went to the City | |
| 4 | | 24 | College of New York for my bachelor's degree. | Ţ |
| 25 | | 25 | have a Master of Arts and Ph.D. in economics | |
| - | Page 3 | | | Page |
| 1 | THE VIDEO OPERATOR: This is the | 1 | from Yale University. | |
| 2 | Certified Legal Video Specialist speaking, Kenny | 2 | Q. Do you have a law degree? | |
| 3 | Chipkin for LegaLink Dallas, 4144 North Central | 3 | A. No. | |
| 4 | Expressway, Dallas, Texas. Today's date is | 4 | Q. Have you received any training in | |
| 5 | November 16, 2006. Our time is 10:14. We are | 5 | antitrust law specifically? | |
| 6 | at the offices of Kasowitz Benson Torres & | 6 | A. No. | |
| 7 | Friedman, 1633 Broadway, New York City, to take | 7 | | |
| | the videotape deposition of Stanley M. Besen in | 1 | Q. Have you had any course work on | |
| 8 | THE VIUCULADE DEDUSIDOR OF SEARIEV M. DESERTIO | 8 | class actions? | |
| ^ | | ١. | | |
| - | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus | 9 | A. No. | |
| 0 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States | 10 | A. No.Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of | |
| 0 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of | 10 11 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? | |
| 0 1 2 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Case No. 03-6604. Will counsel | 10 11 12 | A. No.Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of | |
| 0 1 2 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of | 10 11 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? | |
| 0 1 2 3 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Case No. 03-6604. Will counsel | 10 11 12 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? A. In general terms, yes. | |
| 0 1 2 3 4 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Case No. 03-6604. Will counsel please identify yourselves and state whom you represent. | 10 11 12 13 14 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? A. In general terms, yes. Q. How did you become familiar with those? | |
| 0 1 2 3 4 5 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Case No. 03-6604. Will counsel please identify yourselves and state whom you represent. MR. BARNETT: I'm Barry Barnett | 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? A. In general terms, yes. Q. How did you become familiar with those? A. I did some research on the | |
| 0 1 2 3 4 5 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Case No. 03-6604. Will counsel please identify yourselves and state whom you represent. MR. BARNETT: I'm Barry Barnett representing the plaintiffs. | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? A. In general terms, yes. Q. How did you become familiar with those? A. I did some research on the internet. | |
| 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Case No. 03-6604. Will counsel please identify yourselves and state whom you represent. MR. BARNETT: I'm Barry Barnett representing the plaintiffs. MR. WOODWARD: David Woodward from | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? A. In general terms, yes. Q. How did you become familiar with those? A. I did some research on the internet. Q. In preparation for the deposition? | |
| 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Case No. 03-6604. Will counsel please identify yourselves and state whom you represent. MR. BARNETT: I'm Barry Barnett representing the plaintiffs. MR. WOODWARD: David Woodward from Heins Mills & Olson for the plaintiffs. | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? A. In general terms, yes. Q. How did you become familiar with those? A. I did some research on the internet. Q. In preparation for the deposition? A. Earlier. | |
| 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Case No. 03-6604. Will counsel please identify yourselves and state whom you represent. MR. BARNETT: I'm Barry Barnett representing the plaintiffs. MR. WOODWARD: David Woodward from Heins Mills & Olson for the plaintiffs. MR. KORPUS: Sheron Korpus and | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? A. In general terms, yes. Q. How did you become familiar with those? A. I did some research on the internet. Q. In preparation for the deposition? A. Earlier. Q. Even before that? | |
| 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Case No. 03-6604. Will counsel please identify yourselves and state whom you represent. MR. BARNETT: I'm Barry Barnett representing the plaintiffs. MR. WOODWARD: David Woodward from Heins Mills & Olson for the plaintiffs. MR. KORPUS: Sheron Korpus and James Cain of Kasowitz Benson Torres & Friedman | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? A. In general terms, yes. Q. How did you become familiar with those? A. I did some research on the internet. Q. In preparation for the deposition? A. Earlier. Q. Even before that? A. Yes. In connection with preparing | |
| 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Case No. 03-6604. Will counsel please identify yourselves and state whom you represent. MR. BARNETT: I'm Barry Barnett representing the plaintiffs. MR. WOODWARD: David Woodward from Heins Mills & Olson for the plaintiffs. MR. KORPUS: Sheron Korpus and James Cain of Kasowitz Benson Torres & Friedman for the defendants and the witness. | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? A. In general terms, yes. Q. How did you become familiar with those? A. I did some research on the internet. Q. In preparation for the deposition? A. Earlier. Q. Even before that? A. Yes. In connection with preparing my report. | |
| 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Case No. 03-6604. Will counsel please identify yourselves and state whom you represent. MR. BARNETT: I'm Barry Barnett representing the plaintiffs. MR. WOODWARD: David Woodward from Heins Mills & Olson for the plaintiffs. MR. KORPUS: Sheron Korpus and James Cain of Kasowitz Benson Torres & Friedman for the defendants and the witness. STANLEY M. BESEN, | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? A. In general terms, yes. Q. How did you become familiar with those? A. I did some research on the internet. Q. In preparation for the deposition? A. Earlier. Q. Even before that? A. Yes. In connection with preparing my report. Q. Have you testified in an antitrust | |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Case No. 03-6604. Will counsel please identify yourselves and state whom you represent. MR. BARNETT: I'm Barry Barnett representing the plaintiffs. MR. WOODWARD: David Woodward from Heins Mills & Olson for the plaintiffs. MR. KORPUS: Sheron Korpus and James Cain of Kasowitz Benson Torres & Friedman for the defendants and the witness. S T A N L E Y M. B E S E N, having been first duly sworn by the Notary | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? A. In general terms, yes. Q. How did you become familiar with those? A. I did some research on the internet. Q. In preparation for the deposition? A. Earlier. Q. Even before that? A. Yes. In connection with preparing my report. Q. Have you testified in an antitrust case before? | |
| 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 | the matter of Caroline Behrend et al. versus Comcast Corporation et al. in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Case No. 03-6604. Will counsel please identify yourselves and state whom you represent. MR. BARNETT: I'm Barry Barnett representing the plaintiffs. MR. WOODWARD: David Woodward from Heins Mills & Olson for the plaintiffs. MR. KORPUS: Sheron Korpus and James Cain of Kasowitz Benson Torres & Friedman for the defendants and the witness. STANLEY M. BESEN, | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. No. Q. Are you familiar with rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure? A. In general terms, yes. Q. How did you become familiar with those? A. I did some research on the internet. Q. In preparation for the deposition? A. Earlier. Q. Even before that? A. Yes. In connection with preparing my report. Q. Have you testified in an antitrust | |

| Г | | | Т | | |
|----|--|--------------|----|---|----------|
| . | A Tabadaan . | Page 6 | | | Page 8 |
| 1 | A. To be clear, you mean trial | | 1 | Q. Have you ever submitted a | |
| 2 | testimony? | | 2 | declaration before this case in connection with | |
| 3 | Q. Yes, let's start with that, trial | | 3 | a class certification proceeding? | |
| 4 | testimony. | | 4 | A. No. | |
| 5 | A. Once. | | 5 | Q. How did you become involved in this | |
| 6 | Q. And what case was that? | | 6 | case? | |
| 7 | A. Pacific West v. City of Sacramento. | | 7 | A lawyer friend of mine called and | |
| 8 | Q. Were you working on behalf of the | | 8 | told me I would be hearing from the attorneys | |
| 9 | city of Sacramento? | | 9 | for Comcast. | |
| 10 | A. I was. | | 10 | Q. Who was the lawyer friend? | |
| 11 | Q. And what was your involvement in | | 11 | A. Joe Simons with the Paul Weiss law | |
| 12 | that case? | | 12 | firm. | |
| 13 | A. I testified on behalf of the city | | 13 | Q. Was he a personal friend or a | |
| 14 | in connection with on the issue of whether it | | 14 | business-type friend? | |
| 15 | was reasonable for the franchising authority to | | 15 | A. Both. | |
| 16 | believe that there would be only one cable | | 16 | Q. Had you done work for Mr. Simons | |
| 17 | operator, successful cable operator in the city | | 17 | before? | |
| 18 | of Sacramento. | | 18 | A. Yes. | |
| 19 | Q. And what was the gist of your | | 19 | Q. In connection with what sorts of | |
| 20 | testimony about that? | | 20 | matters? | |
| 21 | That in fact it was reasonable, | | 21 | A. I think they would have been | |
| 22 | excuse me, it was reasonable for them to have | | 22 | confidential and I would prefer not to divulge | |
| 23 | assumed that. | | 23 | them. | |
| 24 | Q. That there would just be one? | | 24 | Q. Without giving specifics, just in | |
| 25 | A. Yes. And, by the way, this was not | | 25 | general. | |
| - | | | | Total Control of the | |
| 1, | harad on anything specific to the city of | Page 7 | , | | Page 9 |
| 1 | based on anything specific to the city of | | 1 | A. It's hard to do that. | |
| 2 | Sacramento, but more generally about the cable | | 2 | Q. Try. | - |
| 4 | industry as a whole. Q. And give us just a summary of what | | 3 | A. I don't think I can. | |
| | | | 4 | Q. Without disclosing what it was? | |
| 5 | your reasons were for that conclusion. | | 5 | A. Yes. | |
| 1 | A. Basically, that there were | | 6 | Q. Was it more than one matter? | |
| 7 | significant scale economies that prohibited the | | 7 | A. Actually, two different times. | |
| 8 | ability of a second firm to survive. | | 8 | Q. And how long ago was that? | |
| 9 | Q. And what year was that that you | | 9 | A. One quite recently, and one quite | |
| 10 | gave your trial testimony? | | 10 | awhile ago. | |
| 11 | A. I think it was late 1980s, but I'm | | 11 | Q. I don't think I asked you this. | |
| 12 | not certain. | ı | 12 | The city of Sacramento case, how long ago was | |
| 13 | Q. You've given deposition testimony | | 13 | that? | |
| 14 | in other antitrust cases? | Ī | 14 | A. You did ask me. | |
| 15 | A. I'm trying to remember. No, I | | 15 | Q. I'm sorry. | |
| 16 | think not. | ļ | 16 | A. And I said the best I can remember | |
| 17 | Q. Have you ever given testimony in | | 17 | it was the late 1980s. | |
| 18 | connection with a class certification | I | 18 | Q. Thank you. So Mr. Simons contacted | |
| 19 | proceeding? | ŀ | 19 | you and said that you would be contacted about a | a |
| 20 | A. No. | | 20 | potential matter? | |
| 21 | MR. KORPUS: Trial testimony, | | 21 | A. Correct. | i |
| 22 | deposition testimony? | | 22 | Q. And what happened next? | |
| 23 | BY MR. BARNETT: | | 23 | A. I was contacted. | |
| 24 | Q. Any kind of testimony. | | 24 | Q. Who contacted you? | |
| 25 | A. No. | | 25 | A. I don't recall. Someone from the | |
| 25 | A. NO. | | 25 | A. 1 don't recall. Someone from the | |

| 1 | • | 3011 - | |
|--|--|---|--|
| | Page 1 | , l | Page 12 |
| 1 | Kasowitz Benson firm? | 1 | Q. Did you have a copy of the report |
| 2 | Q. When was that? | 2 | at that time? |
| 3 | A. Earlier this year. | 3 | A. I don't remember when I first saw |
| 4 | Q. Approximately when in the year? | 4 | it. It might have been before the meeting, it |
| 5 | A. I'm not certain. | 5 | might have been at the meeting, it might have |
| 6 | Q. Were leaves on the trees? | 6 | been shortly after. I just don't recall. |
| 7 | A. No, it was earlier than that. On | 7 | Q. So you were asked to respond to Dr. |
| 8 | the order of six months, but I'm not certain. | 8 | Beyer's report? |
| 9 | Q. And then what happened after that? | 9 | A. Correct. |
| 10 | A. I met with here at Kasowitz | 10 | Q. And what did you understand your |
| 11 | Benson to discuss the case. | 11 | role to be? What you were going to need to do? |
| 12 | Q. So you came up to New York to | 12 | A. I was going to need to review what |
| 13 | visit? | 13 | he had done and evaluate it as an economist. |
| 14 | A. Correct. | 14 | Q. And when did you begin evaluating |
| 15 | Q. Who did you visit with? | 15 | Dr. Beyer's report? |
| 16 | A. Mr. Korpus, Mr. Shuster, several | 16 | A. Shortly thereafter. |
| 17 | Mr. Cain, several other people here. | 17 | Q. And what did you do to evaluate it? |
| 18 | Q. What did they tell you they were | 18 | A. I read it, I looked at the the |
| 19 | interested in you for? | 19 | data that he had analyzed, I collected some |
| 20 | A. They described the case and they | 20 | additional data myself and I performed a variety |
| 21 | were interested in having me appear on their | 21 | of calculations and began to write the report |
| 22 | behalf essentially to oppose the case. | 22 | that you have seen. |
| 23 | Q. Had you received information about | 23 | Q. In this meeting that you had, the |
| 24 | the case before the meeting in New York? | 24 | first meeting in New York |
| 25 | A. I don't recall. | 25 | A. Correct. |
| 23 | A. I don't recail. | 23 | A. Correct. |
| | Page 1: | | Page 13 |
| 1 | Q. Did you review any documents during | 1 | Q at Kasowitz, did you reach any |
| 2 | that meeting? | 2 | impressions about whether Dr. Beyer's analysis |
| | | | indicasions about whether bi, beyons analysis |
| 13 | Δ I don't recall | | |
| 3 | A. I don't recall. | 3 | was incorrect? |
| 4 | Q. For example, did you look at the | 3 4 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. |
| 4 5 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? | 3 4 5 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to |
| 4 5 6 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't | 3 4 5 6 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. |
| 4 5 6 7 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I | 3 4 5 6 7 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would |
| 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? A. I'm not sure of exactly at the | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. Q. Did you have any impressions about |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? A. I'm not sure of exactly at the conclusion of the meeting, but either then or | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. Q. Did you have any impressions about whether Dr. Beyer's analysis was correct? |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? A. I'm not sure of exactly at the conclusion of the meeting, but either then or shortly thereafter. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. Q. Did you have any impressions about whether Dr. Beyer's analysis was correct? A. I'm not sure. I just don't recall. |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? A. I'm not sure of exactly at the conclusion of the meeting, but either then or shortly thereafter. Q. Did you agree at the end of the | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. Q. Did you have any impressions about whether Dr. Beyer's analysis was correct? A. I'm not sure. I just don't recall. Certainly at the time I would not have done a |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? A. I'm not sure of exactly at the conclusion of the meeting, but either then or shortly thereafter. Q. Did you agree at the end of the meeting that you would be willing to assist in | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. Q. Did you have any impressions about whether Dr. Beyer's analysis was correct? A. I'm not sure. I just don't recall. Certainly at the time I would not have done a thorough evaluation of the report. I certainly |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? A. I'm not sure of exactly at the conclusion of the meeting, but either then or shortly thereafter. Q. Did you agree at the end of the meeting that you would be willing to assist in the case? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. Q. Did you have any impressions about whether Dr. Beyer's analysis was correct? A. I'm not sure. I just don't recall. Certainly at the time I would not have done a thorough evaluation of the report. I certainly would not be able to do that in the amount of |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? A. I'm not sure of exactly at the conclusion of the meeting, but either then or shortly thereafter. Q. Did you agree at the end of the meeting that you would be willing to assist in the case? A. Yes. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. Q. Did you have any impressions about whether Dr. Beyer's analysis was correct? A. I'm not sure. I just don't recall. Certainly at the time I would not have done a thorough evaluation of the report. I certainly would not be able to do that in the amount of time we are talking about here. That would have |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? A. I'm not sure of exactly at the conclusion of the meeting, but either then or shortly thereafter. Q. Did you agree at the end of the meeting that you would be willing to assist in the case? A. Yes. Q. What were you asked to do? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. Q. Did you have any impressions about whether Dr. Beyer's analysis was correct? A. I'm not sure. I just don't recall. Certainly at the time I would not have done a thorough evaluation of the report. I certainly would not be able to do that in the amount of time we are talking about here. That would have evolved over a period of weeks. |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? A. I'm not sure of exactly at the conclusion of the meeting, but either then or shortly thereafter. Q. Did you agree at the end of the meeting that you would be willing to assist in the case? A. Yes. Q. What were you asked to do? A. At that moment? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. Q. Did you have any impressions about whether Dr. Beyer's analysis was correct? A. I'm not sure. I just don't recall. Certainly at the time I would not have done a thorough evaluation of the report. I certainly would not be able to do that in the amount of time we are talking about here. That would have evolved over a period of weeks. Q. Did you believe that you would be |
| 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? A. I'm not sure of exactly at the conclusion of the meeting, but either then or shortly thereafter. Q. Did you agree at the end of the meeting that you would be willing to assist in the case? A. Yes. Q. What were you asked to do? A. At that moment? Q. Yes. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. Q. Did you have any impressions about whether Dr. Beyer's analysis was correct? A. I'm not sure. I just don't recall. Certainly at the time I would not have done a thorough evaluation of the report. I certainly would not be able to do that in the amount of time we are talking about here. That would have evolved over a period of weeks. Q. Did you believe that you would be able to identify flaws in Dr. Beyer's analysis? |
| 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? A. I'm not sure of exactly at the conclusion of the meeting, but either then or shortly thereafter. Q. Did you agree at the end of the meeting that you would be willing to assist in the case? A. Yes. Q. What were you asked to do? A. At that moment? Q. Yes. A. I believe I was asked to begin to | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. Q. Did you have any impressions about whether Dr. Beyer's analysis was correct? A. I'm not sure. I just don't recall. Certainly at the time I would not have done a thorough evaluation of the report. I certainly would not be able to do that in the amount of time we are talking about here. That would have evolved over a period of weeks. Q. Did you believe that you would be able to identify flaws in Dr. Beyer's analysis? MR. KORPUS: Objection. Please |
| 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? A. I'm not sure of exactly at the conclusion of the meeting, but either then or shortly thereafter. Q. Did you agree at the end of the meeting that you would be willing to assist in the case? A. Yes. Q. What were you asked to do? A. At that moment? Q. Yes. A. I believe I was asked to begin to prepare to respond to the plaintiff's expert's | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. Q. Did you have any impressions about whether Dr. Beyer's analysis was correct? A. I'm not sure. I just don't recall. Certainly at the time I would not have done a thorough evaluation of the report. I certainly would not be able to do that in the amount of time we are talking about here. That would have evolved over a period of weeks. Q. Did you believe that you would be able to identify flaws in Dr. Beyer's analysis? MR. KORPUS: Objection. Please pause. |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. For example, did you look at the complaint? A. I may have. I frankly don't remember. The meeting was awhile back and I just don't remember. Q. So how long did the meeting last? A. Several hours. Q. And at the conclusion of that meeting, were you retained? A. I'm not sure of exactly at the conclusion of the meeting, but either then or shortly thereafter. Q. Did you agree at the end of the meeting that you would be willing to assist in the case? A. Yes. Q. What were you asked to do? A. At that moment? Q. Yes. A. I believe I was asked to begin to | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | was incorrect? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. You can still answer. I'm just objecting to form. THE WITNESS: I understand. Would you repeat the question, please. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes, during the meeting, the first meeting in New York with the Kasowitz firm. A. Right. Q. Did you have any impressions about whether Dr. Beyer's analysis was correct? A. I'm not sure. I just don't recall. Certainly at the time I would not have done a thorough evaluation of the report. I certainly would not be able to do that in the amount of time we are talking about here. That would have evolved over a period of weeks. Q. Did you believe that you would be able to identify flaws in Dr. Beyer's analysis? MR. KORPUS: Objection. Please |

| | Statiley M. Dec | ., | |
|--|--|--|---|
| | Page 14 | | Page 1 |
| 1 | MR. KORPUS: Objection to the form. | 1 | Just give us an overview of it. |
| 2 | THE WITNESS: Not until I read it | 2 | A. Generally establishing the |
| 3 | carefully. | 3 | framework for the analysis that would be done, |
| 4 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 4 | reviewing results as they became available, |
| 5 | Q. So that would have been some weeks | 5 | interacting with the various people on the staff |
| 6 | after the meeting? | 6 | and drafting a report. |
| 7 | A. In the period of time. In the | 7 | Q. Other than that first meeting at |
| 8 | period of time subsequent to the meeting, | 8 | Kasowitz in New York, have you had other |
| 9 | correct. | 9 | meetings with lawyers from Kasowitz? |
| 10 | Q. Let me just ask you what the | 10 | A. Teleconferences. |
| 11 | arrangements are between Comcast or Kasowitz and | 11 | Q. How many approximately? |
| 12 | CRA for your assistance in connection with this | 12 | A. I don't know. Six or eight, |
| 13 | case. | 13 | something like that. |
| 14 | A. It's a standard retainer on a time | 14 | Q. Were they pretty evenly spaced out? |
| 15 | and materials basis. | 15 | A. We tried to do it once a week, |
| 16 | Q. So CRA gets paid on an hourly basis | 16 | sometimes not always successfully. |
| 17 | for your work? | 17 | Q. And in the course of those |
| 18 | A. Correct. | 18 | discussions, did you begin developing your |
| 19 | Q. And what is the hourly rate? | 19 | declaration? |
| 20 | A. It is in my report. I believe it | 20 | MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. I |
| 21 | is \$605 per hour. | 21 | don't know what you mean by "in the course of |
| 22 | Q. Is that for all the work that you | 22 | those discussions." |
| 23 | do? | 23 | THE WITNESS: I don't either. |
| 24 | A. I'm not sure I understand the | 24 | BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 25 | question. | 25 | Q. Okay. Over time did you begin |
| | 4-00.00 | 23 | Q: Okay. Over time did you begin |
| | Page 15 | | Page 1 |
| 1 | Q. Some people charge different rates | 1 | preparing your declaration? |
| 2 | for for example deposition testimony because | 2 | A. Yes. |
| 3 | it's so stressful. | 3 | Q. When did you begin preparing your |
| 4 | A. It's the same rate for all hours. | 4 | declaration? |
| 5 | MR. KORPUS: Discounted for | 5 | A. I think I began the writing process |
| 6 | deposition testimony. | 6 | probably a couple of months ago. |
| 7 | Q. Very good. And other people in CRA | 7 | Q. And did you prepare drafts that you |
| 8 | have assisted you? | 8 | sent to people at Kasowitz? |
| 9 | A. Correct. | 9 | A. Yes, at some point. |
| 10 | Q. And they CRA gets paid on an | 10 | Q. And in the process of exchanging |
| 11 | hourly basis for their work as well? | 11 | drafts and getting comments back, were you able |
| 12 | A. Correct. | 12 | to refine your declaration? |
| 13 | Q. Who at CRA has assisted you in | 13 | A. Yes. |
| 14 | connection with your work in this matter? | 14 | Q. When did you finish your work on |
| | | | your declaration? |
| 15 | A. Several people. I'll give you some | 15 | your accidiation: |
| | | | |
| 16 | names and then some categories. One is Tasneem | 16 | A. I think the day you received it. |
| 16 17 | names and then some categories. One is Tasneem T-a-s-n-e-e-m Chipty C-h-i-p-t-y, a Ph.D. | 16 17 | A. I think the day you received it.Q. I think I read in your declaration |
| 16 17 18 | names and then some categories. One is Tasneem | 16 | A. I think the day you received it. Q. I think I read in your declaration that you spoke with people at Comcast too? |
| 16 17 18 19 | names and then some categories. One is Tasneem T-a-s-n-e-e-m Chipty C-h-i-p-t-y, a Ph.D. economist, vice president of CRA. The second | 16 17 18 19 | A. I think the day you received it. Q. I think I read in your declaration that you spoke with people at Comcast too? A. I or people on my staff did. I did |
| 16 17 18 19 20 | names and then some categories. One is Tasneem T-a-s-n-e-e-m Chipty C-h-i-p-t-y, a Ph.D. economist, vice president of CRA. The second name is also I'll spell it for you. Sari S-a-r-i second name P-e-k-k-a-l-a, a more junior | 16 17 18 19 20 | A. I think the day you received it. Q. I think I read in your declaration that you spoke with people at Comcast too? A. I or people on my staff did. I did with some and people on my staff did more |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | names and then some categories. One is Tasneem T-a-s-n-e-e-m Chipty C-h-i-p-t-y, a Ph.D. economist, vice president of CRA. The second name is also I'll spell it for you. Sari S-a-r-i second name P-e-k-k-a-l-a, a more junior economist, also with a Ph.D., and then a number | 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. I think the day you received it. Q. I think I read in your declaration that you spoke with people at Comcast too? A. I or people on my staff did. I did with some and people on my staff did more extensively. |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | names and then some categories. One is Tasneem T-a-s-n-e-e-m Chipty C-h-i-p-t-y, a Ph.D. economist, vice president of CRA. The second name is also I'll spell it for you. Sari S-a-r-i second name P-e-k-k-a-l-a, a more junior | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. I think the day you received it. Q. I think I read in your declaration that you spoke with people at Comcast too? A. I or people on my staff did. I did with some and people on my staff did more extensively. Q. Did you talk with people in person |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | names and then some categories. One is Tasneem T-a-s-n-e-e-m Chipty C-h-i-p-t-y, a Ph.D. economist, vice president of CRA. The second name is also I'll spell it for you. Sari S-a-r-i second name P-e-k-k-a-l-a, a more junior economist, also with a Ph.D., and then a number of people who are analysts, more junior people, some number of them. | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. I think the day you received it. Q. I think I read in your declaration that you spoke with people at Comcast too? A. I or people on my staff did. I did with some and people on my staff did more extensively. Q. Did you talk with people in person from Comcast? |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | names and then some categories. One is Tasneem T-a-s-n-e-e-m Chipty C-h-i-p-t-y, a Ph.D. economist, vice president of CRA. The second name is also I'll spell it for you. Sari S-a-r-i second name P-e-k-k-a-l-a, a more junior economist, also with a Ph.D., and then a number of people who are analysts, more junior people, some number of them. | 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. I think the day you received it. Q. I think I read in your declaration that you spoke with people at Comcast too? A. I or people on my staff did. I did with some and people on my staff did more extensively. Q. Did you talk with people in person |

| 1 | | 1 | |
|--|--|---|---|
| | Page 18 | | Page 20 |
| 1 | you spoke with personally. | 1 | with data and as you probably know the data are |
| 2 | A. A gentleman who filed an affidavit, | 2 | not always self-explanatory so you have to |
| 3 | Mr. Palmer. The other was a group of people, I | 3 | interact with the source of the data in order to |
| 4 | frankly can't remember the names. | 4 | do this and we had people do this over a period |
| 5 | Q. What were their functional | 5 | of weeks. |
| 6 | responsibilities at Comcast? | 6 | Q. I do know it is not |
| 7 | MR. KORPUS: Talking about the | 7 | self-explanatory, at least not to me. |
| 8 | second group of people? | 8 | A. Not to me either. |
| 9 | A. Yes, we are talking about the | 9 | Q. Did you talk with any of the |
| 10 | second group of people. Which people are we | 10 | Comcast executives who were involved in the |
| 11 | talking about? Mr. Palmer | 11 | decisions to enter into the swap transactions |
| 12 | Q. Mr. Palmer, I got that one. | 12 | that are alleged in the complaint? |
| 13 | A. Right. The others were various | 13 | A. Not that I know of. |
| 14 | officers of various sorts who knew about the | 14 | Q. How about any of the people who are |
| 15 | operation of the of Comcast and also about | 15 | involved in the mergers and acquisitions? |
| 16 | the data that we used. | 16 | A. Not that I know of. |
| 17 | Q. So did you speak with different | 17 | Q. Did you personally review materials |
| 18 | groups of Comcast people at different times? | 18 | that Comcast furnished directly? |
| 19 | A. People from CRA did, yes. | 19 | A. Some. |
| 20 | Q. What is your understanding of | 20 | Q. What sorts of materials did you |
| 21 | the some people helped with the data and some | 21 | look at that Comcast provided? |
| 22 | people helped with the organization of Comcast? | 22 | A. The acquisition agreement also, the |
| 23 | A. At some Comcast people you are | 23 | rate cards, some other materials. |
| 24 | talking about? | 24 | Q. What other materials can you think |
| 25 | Q. Yes. | 25 | of? |
| | Pres 10 | | 024 |
| 1 | Page 19 A. I think often it was the same | 1 | Page 21 A. I can't remember offhand. There is |
| 2 | people or different people at the same meeting. | 2 | a lot of materials. All the materials that are |
| 3 | Q. Do you recall the titles of any of | 3 | referenced in the in my declaration would be |
| 4 | the people that you spoke with? | 4 | materials that I would have included. |
| 5 | | | materials mater would have inclined. |
| | A. I'm afraid not. | | 1 |
| | | 5 | Q. You received the swap agreements |
| 6 7 | A. I'm afraid not. Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. | | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? |
| 6 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer?A. Yes.Q. And what information did he give | 5 6 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? |
| 6 7 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer?A. Yes.Q. And what information did he give you? | 5 6 7 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came |
| 6 7 8 9 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of | 5 6 7 8 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but |
| 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what respective functions each of those entities | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. A. Yes, as applied to this, that's |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what respective functions each of those entities carried out. The sort of thing that appears in | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. A. Yes, as applied to this, that's correct. There is a series of what I think of |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what respective functions each of those entities carried out. The sort of thing that appears in his declaration. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. A. Yes, as applied to this, that's correct. There is a series of what I think of as the acquisition documents. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what respective functions each of those entities carried out. The sort of thing that appears in his declaration. Q. I notice that in your report you | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. A. Yes, as applied to this, that's correct. There is a series of what I think of as the acquisition documents. Q. What did you review those, the swap |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what respective functions each of those entities carried out. The sort of thing that appears in his declaration. Q. I notice that in your report you have some maps that show the different regions, | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. A. Yes, as applied to this, that's correct. There is a series of what I think of as the acquisition documents. Q. What did you review those, the swap agreements and the merger agreements, for? |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what respective functions each of those entities carried out. The sort of thing that appears in his declaration. Q. I notice that in your report you have some maps that show the different regions, the different areas and the different systems. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. A. Yes, as applied to this, that's correct. There is a series of what I think of as the acquisition documents. Q. What did you review those, the swap agreements and the merger agreements, for? A. Not for the boilerplate. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what respective functions each of those entities carried out. The sort of thing that appears in his declaration. Q. I notice that in your report you have some maps that show the different regions, the different areas and the different systems. A. Correct. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. A. Yes, as applied to this, that's correct. There is a series of what I think of as the acquisition documents. Q. What did you review those, the swap agreements and the merger agreements, for? A. Not for the boilerplate. Basically, to identify the systems that were |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what respective functions each of those entities carried out. The sort of thing that appears in his declaration. Q. I notice that in your report you have some maps that show the different regions, the different areas and the different systems. A. Correct. Q. Is that information you got from | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. A. Yes, as applied to this, that's correct. There is a series of what I think of as the acquisition documents. Q. What did you review those, the swap agreements and the merger agreements, for? A. Not for the boilerplate. Basically, to identify the systems that were acquired. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what respective functions each of those entities carried out. The sort of thing that appears in his declaration. Q. I notice that in your report you have some maps that show the different regions, the different areas and the different systems. A. Correct. Q. Is that information you got from Mr. Palmer? | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. A. Yes, as applied to this, that's correct. There is a series of what I think of as the acquisition documents. Q. What did you review those, the swap agreements and the merger agreements, for? A. Not for the boilerplate. Basically, to identify the systems that were acquired. Q. Were the terms and conditions of |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what respective functions each of those entities carried out. The sort of thing that appears in his declaration. Q. I notice that in your report you have some maps that show the different regions, the different areas and the different systems. A. Correct. Q. Is that information you got from Mr. Palmer? A. No. | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. A. Yes, as applied to this, that's correct. There is a series of what I think of as the acquisition documents. Q. What did you review those, the swap agreements and the merger agreements, for? A. Not for the boilerplate. Basically, to identify the systems that were acquired. Q. Were the terms and conditions of those transactions important to your analysis? |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what respective functions each of those entities carried out. The sort of thing that appears in his declaration. Q. I notice that in your report you have some maps that show the different regions, the different areas and the different systems. A. Correct. Q. Is that information you got from Mr. Palmer? A. No. Q. Who did you get it from? | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. A. Yes, as applied to this, that's correct. There is a series of what I think of as the acquisition documents. Q. What did you review those, the swap agreements and the merger agreements, for? A. Not for the boilerplate. Basically, to identify the systems that were acquired. Q. Were the terms and conditions of those transactions important to your analysis? MR. KORPUS: Objection. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what respective functions each of those entities carried out. The sort of thing that appears in his declaration. Q. I notice that in your report you have some maps that show the different regions, the different areas and the different systems. A. Correct. Q. Is that information you got from Mr. Palmer? A. No. Q. Who did you get it from? A. The other people I described. I | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. A. Yes, as applied to this, that's correct. There is a series of what I think of as the acquisition documents. Q. What did you review those, the swap agreements and the merger agreements, for? A. Not for the boilerplate. Basically, to identify the systems that were acquired. Q. Were the terms and conditions of those transactions important to your analysis? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Not particularly. |
| 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. You did speak with Mr. Palmer? A. Yes. Q. And what information did he give you? A. Basically, the structure of Comcast, the organization from areas to regions to systems and how they interacted and what respective functions each of those entities carried out. The sort of thing that appears in his declaration. Q. I notice that in your report you have some maps that show the different regions, the different areas and the different systems. A. Correct. Q. Is that information you got from Mr. Palmer? A. No. Q. Who did you get it from? | 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. You received the swap agreements from Comcast? A. The I'm not sure if they came directly from Comcast or from the attorneys, but they are the there are those agreements, yes. Q. And the merger agreements as well? A. Which merger agreements? Q. Well, AT&T, for example. A. Yes, as applied to this, that's correct. There is a series of what I think of as the acquisition documents. Q. What did you review those, the swap agreements and the merger agreements, for? A. Not for the boilerplate. Basically, to identify the systems that were acquired. Q. Were the terms and conditions of those transactions important to your analysis? MR. KORPUS: Objection. |

| | 1 | Page 22 | | | Page 2 |
|--|--|---------|---|---|---|
| 1 | Q. For example, did you look for any | | 1 | Q. | So 85-15? |
| 2 | noncompete provisions? | | 2 | Α. | Roughly. |
| 3 | A. I did not. | | 3 | Q. | Have you done work for Comcast |
| 4 | Q. Did you look for any agreements | - 1 | 4 | before? | |
| 5 | relating to confidentiality of trade secrets and | | 5 | A. | Yes. |
| 6 | intellectual property? | I | 6 | Q. | How many times? |
| 7 | A. No. | ĺ | 7 | A. | Once. |
| 8 | Q. Do you know Dr. John Beyer? | l | 8 | Q. | When was that? |
| 9 | A. No. | 1 | 9 | A. | I'm bad on dates. Some years ago. |
| 10 | Q. Have you ever run into him? | | 10 | Perhaps t | en years ago. |
| 11 | A. No. | l | 11 | Q. | I noticed in your resume you |
| 12 | Q. CRA used to be called Charles River | ŀ | 12 | mentione | d some work that you have done for TCI? |
| 13 | Associates? | ľ | 13 | A. | Correct. |
| 14 | A. Correct. | | 14 | Q. | Is that a cable MSO? |
| 15 | Q. Forgive me if I am repeating, but | | 15 | A. | It was. |
| 16 | tell us what CRA does. | | 16 | | And what happened to it? |
| 17 | A. It is an economics you are not | | 17 | | It was purchased by AT&T. |
| 18 | repeating yourself. It is an economics and | | 18 | | And now is part of Comcast? |
| 19 | business consulting firm. | - 1 | 19 | - | Correct. |
| 20 | Q. How much of your professional time | l | 20 | | Do you know some of the people at |
| 21 | do you spend in work for CRA? | | 21 | | who used to be at TCI? |
| 22 | A. All of it. | | 22 | | I don't. |
| 23 | Q. And how much of that work involves | 1 | 23 | | Did you have a principal contact at |
| 24 | you being an expert in economics? | | 24 | TCI? | The year nave a principal contact at |
| 25 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. | | 25 | | No. Probably a number of different |
| — | | | | | |
| | P | age 23 | | | Page 25 |
| 1 | THE WITNESS: Essentially all of | | 1 | people. I | tended to work through their counsel, |
| 2 | it. | | 2 | FCC couns | |
| 3 | BY MR. BARNETT: | | 3 | Q. | Have you done other work with the |
| 4 | Q. What percentage of your work would | | 4 | Kasowitz f | |
| 5 | you say relates to litigation matters as opposed | | 5 | A. | No. |
| 6 | to other sorts of work? | | 6 | Q. | How about White & Case? |
| 7 | A. I would say over a long period of | | 7 | Λ : | No. |
| 8 | time, probably 20 or 25 percent is litigation. | | | Α. | 110. |
| 9 | | | 8 | | |
| , – | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? | | 8 | Q. | Have you ever done work for my |
| 10 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting?A. No, it is merger-related which | | | Q. firm, Susm | |
| | Q. And the rest of it is consulting?A. No, it is merger-related which | | 9 | Q. firm, Susm A. I | Have you ever done work for my nan Godfrey? No. |
| 10 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? | | 9 10 | Q. firm, Susm A. I | Have you ever done work for my nan Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, |
| 10 11 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting?A. No, it is merger-related which often does not involve litigation. It is work | | 9 10 11 | Q. firm, Susm A. I Q. Heins Mills | Have you ever done work for my nan Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, |
| 10 11 12 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? A. No, it is merger-related which often does not involve litigation. It is work before well, let me be clear. Work before | · . | 9 10 11 12 | Q. firm, Susm A. I Q. Heins Mills A. I | Have you ever done work for my nan Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, s & Olson? No. |
| 10 11 12 13 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? A. No, it is merger-related which often does not involve litigation. It is work before well, let me be clear. Work before various agencies, the mergers involving the | f | 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. firm, Susm A. I Q. Heins Mills A. I Q. | Have you ever done work for my nan Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, s & Olson? No. Have you I think you said you've |
| 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? A. No, it is merger-related which often does not involve litigation. It is work before well, let me be clear. Work before various agencies, the mergers involving the Federal Trade Commission and the Department of | F | 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. firm, Susm A. I Q. Heins Mills A. I Q. never give | Have you ever done work for my nan Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, s & Olson? No. Have you I think you said you've en testimony in connection with a class |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? A. No, it is merger-related which often does not involve litigation. It is work before well, let me be clear. Work before various agencies, the mergers involving the Federal Trade Commission and the Department of Justice and often work before the Federal | F | 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. firm, Susm A. I Q. Heins Mills A. I Q. never give certificatio | Have you ever done work for my nan Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, s & Olson? No. Have you I think you said you've |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? A. No, it is merger-related which often does not involve litigation. It is work before well, let me be clear. Work before various agencies, the mergers involving the Federal Trade Commission and the Department of Justice and often work before the Federal Communications Commission which is not litigation either. | F | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. firm, Susm A. I Q. Heins Mills A. I Q. never give certificatio A. (| Have you ever done work for my nan Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, as & Olson? No. Have you I think you said you've en testimony in connection with a class in proceeding? Correct. |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? A. No, it is merger-related which often does not involve litigation. It is work before well, let me be clear. Work before various agencies, the mergers involving the Federal Trade Commission and the Department of Justice and often work before the Federal Communications Commission which is not litigation either. Q. Let's take over the last couple of | F | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. firm, Susm A. I Q. Heins Mills A. I Q. never give certificatio A. Q. | Have you ever done work for my nan Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, as & Olson? No. Have you I think you said you've en testimony in connection with a class in proceeding? |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? A. No, it is merger-related which often does not involve litigation. It is work before well, let me be clear. Work before various agencies, the mergers involving the Federal Trade Commission and the Department of Justice and often work before the Federal Communications Commission which is not litigation either. Q. Let's take over the last couple of years. How much of your work has been involved. | f | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. firm, Susm A. I Q. Heins Mills A. I Q. never give certificatio A. (Q. Q. A. (d. A. | Have you ever done work for my nan Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, s & Olson? No. Have you I think you said you've en testimony in connection with a class in proceeding? Correct. Or submitted a declaration? Correct. |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? A. No, it is merger-related which often does not involve litigation. It is work before well, let me be clear. Work before various agencies, the mergers involving the Federal Trade Commission and the Department of Justice and often work before the Federal Communications Commission which is not litigation either. Q. Let's take over the last couple of years. How much of your work has been involved in litigation matters? | 1 | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. firm, Susm A. I Q. Heins Mills A. I Q. never give certificatio A. (Q. Q. Q | Have you ever done work for my han Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, as & Olson? No. Have you I think you said you've en testimony in connection with a class in proceeding? Correct. Or submitted a declaration? Correct. Give us an estimate of how much CRA |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? A. No, it is merger-related which often does not involve litigation. It is work before well, let me be clear. Work before various agencies, the mergers involving the Federal Trade Commission and the Department of Justice and often work before the Federal Communications Commission which is not litigation either. Q. Let's take over the last couple of years. How much of your work has been involved in litigation matters? | f | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. firm, Susm A. I Q. Heins Mills A. I Q. never give certificatio A. (Q. A. (Q. has been p | Have you ever done work for my han Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, as & Olson? No. Have you I think you said you've en testimony in connection with a class in proceeding? Correct. Or submitted a declaration? Correct. Give us an estimate of how much CRA baid so far for the work that you and |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? A. No, it is merger-related which often does not involve litigation. It is work before well, let me be clear. Work before various agencies, the mergers involving the Federal Trade Commission and the Department of Justice and often work before the Federal Communications Commission which is not litigation either. Q. Let's take over the last couple of years. How much of your work has been involved in litigation matters? A. I would say perhaps 15 percent, but I'm not certain. | f | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. firm, Susm A. I Q. Heins Mills A. I Q. never give certificatio A. (Q. Q. Q. has been pyour collear | Have you ever done work for my han Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, as & Olson? No. Have you I think you said you've en testimony in connection with a class in proceeding? Correct. Or submitted a declaration? Correct. Give us an estimate of how much CRA |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? A. No, it is merger-related which often does not involve litigation. It is work before well, let me be clear. Work before various agencies, the mergers involving the Federal Trade Commission and the Department of Justice and often work before the Federal Communications Commission which is not litigation either. Q. Let's take over the last couple of years. How much of your work has been involved in litigation matters? A. I would say perhaps 15 percent, but I'm not certain. Q. And how much has been related to | f | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. firm, Susm A. I Q. Heins Mills A. I Q. never give certificatio A. (Q. Q. Q. Q. has been pyour collect this case. | Have you ever done work for my han Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, as & Olson? No. Have you I think you said you've en testimony in connection with a class in proceeding? Correct. Or submitted a declaration? Correct. Give us an estimate of how much CRA paid so far for the work that you and agues have done in connection with |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. And the rest of it is consulting? A. No, it is merger-related which often does not involve litigation. It is work before well, let me be clear. Work before various agencies, the mergers involving the Federal Trade Commission and the Department of Justice and often work before the Federal Communications Commission which is not litigation either. Q. Let's take over the last couple of years. How much of your work has been involved in litigation matters? A. I would say perhaps 15 percent, but I'm not certain. | f | 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. firm, Susm A. I Q. Heins Mills A. I Q. never give certificatio A. (Q. Q. Q. Q. d. Q. d. Q. d. Q. d. d. Q. d. d. Q. d. d. Q. d. d. d. Q. d. d. d. d. Q. d. | Have you ever done work for my han Godfrey? No. How about Mr. Woodward's firm, as & Olson? No. Have you I think you said you've en testimony in connection with a class in proceeding? Correct. Or submitted a declaration? Correct. Give us an estimate of how much CRA baid so far for the work that you and |

| - 1 | | Т'' | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| | Page 26 | | ı | Page 28 |
| 1 | know the answer to that. | 1 | A. Correct. | - |
| 2 | | 2 | | |
| 3 | estimate? | 3 | A. When a second wire line company | |
| 4 | A. It's a few hundred thousand | 4 | covers the same geographic area that the | |
| 5 | dollars. | 5 | incumbent operator covers. | |
| 6 | Q. Does that include unbilled time? | 6 | Q. Is there such thing as partial | |
| 7 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. | 7 | overbuilding? | |
| 8 | THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I | 8 | A. There can be. | |
| 9 | understand the question. | 9 | Q. And what is your understanding of | |
| 10 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 10 | what partial overbuilding would be? | |
| 11 | Q. Sure. I phrased the question | 11 | A. Partial overbuilding would be where | |
| 12 | inartfully to begin with. I should have asked | 12 | someone chooses to overbuild a portion of the | |
| 13 | you I asked you how much CRA has been paid. | 13 | franchise area, but not all of it. | |
| 14 15 | A. Right. | 14 | Q. Do you know what OVS is? | |
| 16 | Q. And you said a few hundred thousand dollars? | 15 | A. I used to, but I'm not sure. | |
| 17 | | 16 | MR. KORPUS: Is that OVS? | |
| 18 | A. Actually, I should have said we have billed them a few hundred thousand dollars. | 17 | MR. BARNETT: OVS. | |
| 19 | | 18 | BY MR. BARNETT: | |
| 20 | Q. Whether you have been paid or not, have you been asked to do anything in addition | 19 | Q. Did you look at any of the | |
| 21 | to preparing your declaration? | 20 | franchise agreements that Comcast has with | |
| 22 | A. No. | 21 22 | franchising authorities in the Philadelphia | Ī |
| 23 | Q. Do you expect to continue working | 23 | cluster? A. No. | |
| 24 | on this case? | 24 | | |
| 25 | A. Yes. | 25 | Q. Are you familiar with franchise agreements in general? | 9243 |
| | | 23 | agreements in general: | |
| | Page 27 | | D | 20 |
| 1 | Q. What do you expect to do in the | 1 | A. In general. | age 29 |
| 2 | future? | 2 | Q. What the typical provisions are? | With the second |
| 3 | A. It depends on what happens at class | | | 13 |
| | | 13 | A. Yes. | 200 |
| 4 | cert. | 3 4 | A. Yes. O. What typically does a local | POPORT REGISSION |
| | cert. | 4 | Q. What typically does a local | Western Reserved |
| 4 | cert. | • | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the | rojensa i regalesados por |
| 4 5 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, | 4 5 | Q. What typically does a local | Selected to the selection of the selecti |
| 4 5 6 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? | 4 5 6 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? | MARINET IN SIGNIF COLUMNITY OF THE CHAPTER CHAPTER. |
| 4 5 6 7 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in | 4 5 6 7 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. | дувай на раписанова постава и става и применения в применения в применения в применения в применения в примене |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. | 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about | од втай те вригорийского продержения также денности, по |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be | 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. | SA MER STANDERS OF STANDERS S |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? A. Yes. | од ставт на селения выполня ден полительной выполня ден выполня выполня выполня выполня выполня выполня выполн |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the case? | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? | <u> 10.40001148.0155001550055005500550056005600560056005</u> |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the case? MR. KORPUS: Objection. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? A. Yes. Q. What is your opinion? A. My the analysis that I have done | <u>Media Herizi (dele Seligo Se seppende en meno proposito de proposito de mesos de la comencia del la comencia de la comencia del la comencia de la comencia del la comencia de la comencia del </u> |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the case? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Analyze the | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? A. Yes. Q. What is your opinion? A. My the analysis that I have done indicates that overbuilding tends to reduce | <u>Media Heritoria de la començación de la consecución del consecución de la consecuci</u> |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the case? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Analyze the plaintiff's case. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? A. Yes. Q. What is your opinion? A. My the analysis that I have done indicates that overbuilding tends to reduce prices only for the very smallest cable systems. | TO CHARLES TO THE COLUMN TO TH |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the case? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Analyze the plaintiff's case. BY MR. BARNETT: | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? A. Yes. Q. What is your opinion? A. My the analysis that I have done indicates that overbuilding tends to reduce prices only for the very smallest cable systems. Q. And what analysis have you done to | TO CHARLES TO COMMENTE AND COMMENTATION OF THE STATE OF T |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the case? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Analyze the plaintiff's case. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. And rebut the experts that the | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? A. Yes. Q. What is your opinion? A. My the analysis that I have done indicates that overbuilding tends to reduce prices only for the very smallest cable systems. Q. And what analysis have you done to reach that conclusion? | де <mark>ния при</mark> става большения выполнения принценного принцентей принценти принцентей представать представать принцентей представать представ |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the case? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Analyze the plaintiff's case. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. And rebut the experts that the plaintiffs retained? | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? A. Yes. Q. What is your opinion? A. My the analysis that I have done indicates that overbuilding tends to reduce prices only for the very smallest cable systems. Q. And what analysis have you done to reach that conclusion? A. It is an analysis that appears in | дения передобовающего не веренения также рекомментация с неговательного предоставления предоставления предоста |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the case? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Analyze the plaintiff's case. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. And rebut the experts that the plaintiffs retained? A. If appropriate. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? A. Yes. Q. What is your opinion? A. My the analysis that I have done indicates that overbuilding tends to reduce prices only for the very smallest cable systems. Q. And what analysis have you done to reach that conclusion? A. It is an analysis that appears in one of the papers that I cite in my report. It | <u>Media Hagisto Cooking to the orthogone of the orthogone </u> |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the case? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Analyze the plaintiff's case. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. And rebut the experts that the plaintiffs retained? A. If appropriate. Q. If you believe they are wrong? | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? A. Yes. Q. What is your opinion? A. My the analysis that I have done indicates that overbuilding tends to reduce prices only for the very smallest cable systems. Q. And what analysis have you done to reach that conclusion? A. It is an analysis that appears in one of the papers that I cite in my report. It is an article by John R. Woodbury and myself. | <u> 1969 Herit Gelessin vil en de sinder de </u> |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the case? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Analyze the plaintiff's case. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. And rebut the experts that the plaintiffs retained? A. If appropriate. Q. If you believe they are wrong? A. Correct. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? A. Yes. Q. What is your opinion? A. My the analysis that I have done indicates that overbuilding tends to reduce prices only for the very smallest cable systems. Q. And what analysis have you done to reach that conclusion? A. It is an analysis that appears in one of the papers that I cite in my report. It is an article by John R. Woodbury and myself. It was published in a journal at the University | <u> 1869 Herit Geles Albert Strong Redown Reministration and Strong Strong Color (Strong Strong Strong Strong Strong S</u> |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the case? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Analyze the plaintiff's case. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. And rebut the experts that the plaintiffs retained? A. If appropriate. Q. If you believe they are wrong? A. Correct. Q. Or if they made a mistake? | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? A. Yes. Q. What is your opinion? A. My the analysis that I have done indicates that overbuilding tends to reduce prices only for the very smallest cable systems. Q. And what analysis have you done to reach that conclusion? A. It is an analysis that appears in one of the papers that I cite in my report. It is an article by John R. Woodbury and myself. It was published in a journal at the University of California law school. | <u> 1869 Her Her School Bereich Bereich bereicht der Geber der Geber der Bereichte Bereichte Bereich der der Leise der Bereichte Bereicht </u> |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the case? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Analyze the plaintiff's case. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. And rebut the experts that the plaintiffs retained? A. If appropriate. Q. If you believe they are wrong? A. Correct. Q. Or if they made a mistake? In your declaration, you mention | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? A. Yes. Q. What is your opinion? A. My the analysis that I have done indicates that overbuilding tends to reduce prices only for the very smallest cable systems. Q. And what analysis have you done to reach that conclusion? A. It is an analysis that appears in one of the papers that I cite in my report. It is an article by John R. Woodbury and myself. It was published in a journal at the University of California law school. Q. Is that the COMM/ENT? | <u> 1969 Her Herders Remerkens den son der Steiner der Steine Stein</u> |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | cert. Q. If class certification is granted, what do you expect to do? A. I would expect to participate in the trial on the merits, although frankly, there has been no discussion of that. It is just an assumption I've made. Q. What do you believe you would be asked to do in connection with the merits of the case? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Analyze the plaintiff's case. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. And rebut the experts that the plaintiffs retained? A. If appropriate. Q. If you believe they are wrong? A. Correct. Q. Or if they made a mistake? | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. What typically does a local franchise agreement provide will happen to the cable plant of the MSO if the franchise is not reviewed or if it is canceled? A. I don't really know. Q. Do you have an opinion about whether overbuilding tends to decrease prices for cable subscribers? A. Yes. Q. What is your opinion? A. My the analysis that I have done indicates that overbuilding tends to reduce prices only for the very smallest cable systems. Q. And what analysis have you done to reach that conclusion? A. It is an analysis that appears in one of the papers that I cite in my report. It is an article by John R. Woodbury and myself. It was published in a journal at the University of California law school. | <u>Medillediselie i emericinalizatori materializacionalizacionalizacione de la completación de la completación de</u> |

| | Page 30 | | Page 3. |
|----|---|----|---|
| 1 | Q. I think I might even have brought a | 1 | internal documents regarding the swaps and |
| 2 | copy of that. Is it called "Rate Regulation, | 2 | acquisitions that are the basis for the |
| 3 | Effective Competition, and the 1992 Cable Act?" | 3 | complaint? |
| 4 | A. Yes. | 4 | A. Other than the acquisition |
| 5 | Q. It was published in the fall of | 5 | agreements themselves? |
| 6 | 1994? | 6 | Q. Yes. |
| 7 | A. Correct. | 7 | A. No. |
| 8 | Q. Who is John Woodbury? | 8 | Q. For example, I would expect that |
| 9 | A. Another vice president at CRA. | 9 | Comcast has business cases that would justify |
| 10 | Q. Was that paper one that was | 10 | the business decision to enter into the swaps |
| 11 | originally developed on behalf of TCI? | 11 | and the mergers. Have you looked at any |
| 12 | A. Yes. | 12 | documents like that? |
| 13 | Q. For submission to the FCC? | 13 | A. No. |
| 14 | A. Yes. | 14 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. |
| 15 | Q. What you wrote, was that | 15 | THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, I will go |
| 16 | substantively changed from the submission to the | 16 | slower. |
| 17 | FCC? | 17 | BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 18 | A. Certainly the form would be very | 18 | Q. I think you said earlier that you |
| 19 | different. It is an academic paper. | 19 | didn't talk to any of the Comcast executives who |
| 20 | Q. But the conclusions and the | 20 | were involved in the process of making the |
| 21 | analysis would have been the same? | 21 | business decision to enter into those |
| 22 | A. Identical. | 22 | transactions. |
| 23 | Q. I may have misunderstood what you | 23 | A. I said not that I know of. It is |
| 24 | and Mr. Woodbury wrote, but I think the gist of | 24 | possible some people that I spoke to were |
| 25 | it was a critique of the FCC's methodology for | 25 | involved. I wouldn't know that. |
| | | | |
| | Page 31 | | Page 33 |
| 1 | calculating the differential between | 1 | Q. So can we infer from that that you |
| 2 | noneffectively competitive systems and | 2 | are not able to tell Judge Padova what reasons |
| 3 | effectively competitive systems? | 3 | Comcast actually considered in deciding to enter |
| 4 | A. That is correct. | 4 | into the swaps and acquisitions? |
| 5 | Q. And one of your criticisms, your | 5 | A. Not specifically, no. I know |
| 6 | and Mr. Woodbury's criticisms, was that the FCC | 6 | generally why firms enter into these |
| 7 | didn't notice that the differential was fully | 7 | arrangements, but not in this case. |
| 8 | explained or almost fully explained by the | 8 | Q. Can you tell Judge Padova that |
| 9 | difference between overbuilt systems and | 9 | Comcast did not believe that the swaps and |
| 10 | nonoverbuilt systems? | 10 | acquisitions would eliminate potential overbuild |
| 11 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. | 11 | competition? |
| 12 | THE WITNESS: I don't understand | 12 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. |
| 13 | that. | 13 | THE WITNESS: I think there were |
| 14 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 14 | too many nots in the question. |
| 15 | Q. What is wrong with that? | 15 | BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 16 | A. It doesn't sound familiar. | 16 | Q. Maybe. Do you know whether Comcast |
| 17 | Q. Okay. I'm going to have to make a | 17 | believed that the swaps and acquisitions would |
| 18 | copy of this so I can ask you about it. I | 18 | eliminate potential overbuild competition? |
| 19 | didn't bring an extra copy with me. | 19 | A. I haven't seen any documents or |
| 20 | MR. KORPUS: Do you want me to | 20 | spoken to anyone, so I have no way of knowing. |
| 21 | arrange for that? | 21 | I can't answer your question. |
| 22 | MR. BARNETT: Sure. That would be | 22 | Q. Do you know under what |
| 23 | kind. | 23 | circumstances a local franchising authority has |
| 24 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 24 | the right to cancel a Comcast franchise in the |
| 25 | Q. Have you looked at any of Comcast's | 25 | Philadelphia cluster? |
| | | | |

| | Stanley M. Be | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| П | . Page 34 | | Page 36 |
| 1 | A. No. | 1 | Q. Say they wanted to be an |
| 2 | Q. You do know that federal law | 2 | overbuilder, would it be more costly for them to |
| 3 | prohibits local franchising authorities from | 3 | be an overbuilder having exited the cluster |
| 4 | granting exclusive cable franchises? | 4 | before? |
| 5 | A. I do know that. | 5 | A. In my view, they wouldn't have |
| 6 | Q. And you also know that under | 6 | wanted it would have been too costly to be an |
| 7 | federal law local franchising authorities cannot | 7 | overbuilder even before that and so I don't |
| 8 | | 1 | |
| | unreasonably refuse to grant a second franchise? | 8 | think that the fact that they exited changes the |
| 9 | A. I do know that. | 9 | probability that they would find entry |
| 10 | Q. Do you know whether or not an | 10 | profitable. |
| 11 | incumbent cable operator has to leave its cable | 11 | Q. I understand that, but that wasn't |
| 12 | plant in place after the franchise terminates? | 12 | quite my question. My question was would it be |
| 13 | A. I don't, but I'm not sure what else | 13 | more costly for them to reenter having exited? |
| 14 | they would do with it. | 14 | A. I don't know. |
| 15 | Q. They could dig it up? | 15 | Q. You received some pricing data from |
| 16 | A. I don't think so. | 16 | Comcast? |
| 17 | Q. It would be hard. It would be | 17 | A. Rate cards. |
| 18 | foolish. And you're aware, Dr. Besen, that | 18 | Q. Rate cards. Was that difficult |
| 19 | franchising authorities cannot regulate expanded | 19 | information to get? |
| 20 | basic cable rates? | 20 | A. It is always difficult to get |
| 21 | A. I know that. | 21 | information. |
| | | 1 | |
| 22 | Q. Do you agree that an incumbent's | 22 | Q. But it is available? |
| 23 | exit from a cluster makes entry by that former | 23 | A. Yes. I think we supplied it to |
| 24 | incumbent, reentry, into that cluster more | 24 | you. It was not as hard for you to get as for |
| 25 | costly? | 25 | us to get. |
| | Page 35 | | Page 37 |
| 1 | A. Please repeat the question. | 1 | Q. Because you'd already gotten it for |
| 2 | Q. Sure. You've got an incumbent | 2 | us? |
| 3 | cable operator, MSO, in a cluster, say, | 3 | A. Because we had already gotten it. |
| 4 | Philadelphia, just to take an example, and that | 4 | Q. I noticed in Mr. Palmer's |
| 5 | cable operator exits that cluster. | 5 | declaration and maybe a little bit in yours, |
| 6 | A. Exits by selling its system to | 6 | that certain regions, areas and systems make |
| 7 | somebody else? | į. | |
| | | 7 | certain kinds of decisions relating to the cable |
| 8 | Q. Sells its system so it doesn't have | 8 | operations in the Philadelphia cluster? |
| 9 | | | ۸ ۷ |
| 10 | any presence there, it doesn't have any customer | 9 | A. Yes. |
| 10 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships | 10 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how |
| 11 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual | 10 11 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing |
| 11 12 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having | 10 11 12 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about |
| 11 12 13 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having been a cable operator in that system. And then | 10 11 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about at what level in the organization pricing |
| 11 12 13 14 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having | 10 11 12 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about |
| 11 12 13 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having been a cable operator in that system. And then | 10 11 12 13 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about at what level in the organization pricing |
| 11 12 13 14 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having been a cable operator in that system. And then it decides later that it would like to be in | 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about at what level in the organization pricing decisions were made? |
| 11 12 13 14 15 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having been a cable operator in that system. And then it decides later that it would like to be in that cluster. A. As an overbuilder? | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about at what level in the organization pricing decisions were made? A. I know it is not at the system level, but I couldn't other than that, I |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having been a cable operator in that system. And then it decides later that it would like to be in that cluster. A. As an overbuilder? Q. As an overbuilder or taking over a | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about at what level in the organization pricing decisions were made? A. I know it is not at the system level, but I couldn't other than that, I can't answer it. I believe it is either in the |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having been a cable operator in that system. And then it decides later that it would like to be in that cluster. A. As an overbuilder? Q. As an overbuilder or taking over a franchise. | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about at what level in the organization pricing decisions were made? A. I know it is not at the system level, but I couldn't other than that, I can't answer it. I believe it is either in the region or the area level which are higher |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having been a cable operator in that system. And then it decides later that it would like to be in that cluster. A. As an overbuilder? Q. As an overbuilder or taking over a franchise. A. It makes a difference. | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about at what level in the organization pricing decisions were made? A. I know it is not at the system level, but I couldn't other than that, I can't answer it. I believe it is either in the region or the area level which are higher levels. |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having been a cable operator in that system. And then it decides later that it would like to be in that cluster. A. As an overbuilder? Q. As an overbuilder or taking over a franchise. A. It makes a difference. Q. Okay. Well, let's say taking over | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about at what level in the organization pricing decisions were made? A. I know it is not at the system level, but I couldn't other than that, I can't answer it. I believe it is either in the region or the area level which are higher levels. Q. Might it be higher than that? |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having been a cable operator in that system. And then it decides later that it would like to be in that cluster. A. As an overbuilder? Q. As an overbuilder or taking over a franchise. A. It makes a difference. Q. Okay. Well, let's say taking over a franchise. | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about at what level in the organization pricing decisions were made? A. I know it is not at the system level, but I couldn't other than that, I can't answer it. I believe it is either in the region or the area level which are higher levels. Q. Might it be higher than that? MR. KORPUS: Objection. |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having been a cable operator in that system. And then it decides later that it would like to be in that cluster. A. As an overbuilder? Q. As an overbuilder or taking over a franchise. A. It makes a difference. Q. Okay. Well, let's say taking over a franchise. A. They could certainly take over a | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about at what level in the organization pricing decisions were made? A. I know it is not at the system level, but I couldn't other than that, I can't answer it. I believe it is either in the region or the area level which are higher levels. Q. Might it be higher than that? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: I suppose it's |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having been a cable operator in that system. And then it decides later that it would like to be in that cluster. A. As an overbuilder? Q. As an overbuilder or taking over a franchise. A. It makes a difference. Q. Okay. Well, let's say taking over a franchise. A. They could certainly take over a franchise. There would be no limitation on | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about at what level in the organization pricing decisions were made? A. I know it is not at the system level, but I couldn't other than that, I can't answer it. I believe it is either in the region or the area level which are higher levels. Q. Might it be higher than that? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: I suppose it's possible. |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having been a cable operator in that system. And then it decides later that it would like to be in that cluster. A. As an overbuilder? Q. As an overbuilder or taking over a franchise. A. It makes a difference. Q. Okay. Well, let's say taking over a franchise. A. They could certainly take over a franchise. There would be no limitation on doing that. They would just buy the customer | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about at what level in the organization pricing decisions were made? A. I know it is not at the system level, but I couldn't other than that, I can't answer it. I believe it is either in the region or the area level which are higher levels. Q. Might it be higher than that? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: I suppose it's possible. BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | list, it doesn't have any customer licenseships anymore, is prohibited from using intellectual property and knowledge that it had gained having been a cable operator in that system. And then it decides later that it would like to be in that cluster. A. As an overbuilder? Q. As an overbuilder or taking over a franchise. A. It makes a difference. Q. Okay. Well, let's say taking over a franchise. A. They could certainly take over a franchise. There would be no limitation on | 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. But I didn't see anything about how Comcast's how Comcast makes pricing decisions. Do you have an understanding about at what level in the organization pricing decisions were made? A. I know it is not at the system level, but I couldn't other than that, I can't answer it. I believe it is either in the region or the area level which are higher levels. Q. Might it be higher than that? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: I suppose it's possible. |

| | Page 38 | | Page 40 |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1 | you to believe that pricing decisions are made | 1 | level and it is it's complicated, but it |
| 2 | at the regional or area level? | 2 | involves usually and we are talking here about |
| 3 | A. I think I think that's what | 3 | basic channels, rates per subscriber, often with |
| 4 | Mr. Palmer told me, but I'm not sure. | 4 | quantity discounts, sometimes where the prices |
| 5 | Q. You are welcome to look at his | 5 | I'm not talking about Comcast here, but |
| 6 | declaration, but I didn't see anywhere where he | 6 | generally, the prices may depend upon whether or |
| 7 | mentioned anything about pricing decisions. | 7 | not the carrier carries more than one of the |
| 8 | A. You're probably right about that. | 8 | channels that are owned by the program by the |
| 9 | It's maybe from the conversation or I may be | 9 | owner of the program service. Maybe channel |
| 10 | just misremembering something. | 10 | positioning requirements et cetera. |
| 11 | Q. Dr. Besen, just from the context, | 11 | Q. Which way does the money flow? |
| 12 | if pricing decisions were made at those lower | 12 | A. Who pays whom? |
| 13 | levels in the company, I would have expected | 13 | Q. Yes. |
| 14 | Mr. Palmer to have mentioned that. Do you agree | 14 | A. It actually depends. For the |
| 15 | with that? | 15 | standard for typical channel let's take an |
| 16 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. I don't | 16 | example USA, the arrangement would be that the |
| 17 | know how he can answer that. | 17 | cable system would pay the owner of USA a per |
| 18 | THE WITNESS: You can ask | 18 | subscriber charge per month. A certain number |
| 19 | Mr. Palmer. | 19 | of spots on the program would be reserved for |
| 20 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 20 | the network, USA, and a certain number of spots |
| 21 | Q. Is it true that Comcast tracks the | 21 | on that channel would be held for sale by the |
| 22 | popularity of different channels that it offers? | 22 | local operators, so the money flows in various |
| 23 | A. I believe so, but it is not | 23 | ways. |
| 24 | something that I would have examined in this | 24 | Q. As an economist, would you expect |
| 25 | particular case. I think cable operators as a | 25 | that the price that is paid for the programming |
| <u> </u> | para de la constantina della c | | and the price that is paid to: the programming |
| Į. | | | |
|] | Page 39 | | Page 41 |
| 1 | Page 39 general matter do that. | 1 | Page 41 would indicate its value to the MSO? |
| 1 2 | general matter do that. | 1 2 | would indicate its value to the MSO? |
| 1 | general matter do that. | | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, |
| 2 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most | 2 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price |
| 2 3 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? | 2 3 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the |
| 2 3 4 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. | 2 3 4 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some |
| 2 3 4 5 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? | 2 3 4 5 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There | 2 3 4 5 6 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the where the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the where the cable operator paid little or nothing, but had |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different channels have different levels of popularity? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the where the cable operator paid little or nothing, but had lots of valuable advertising time reserved for |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different channels have different levels of popularity? A. You mean by viewing? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the where the cable operator paid little or nothing, but had lots of valuable advertising time reserved for the program service and that might have a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different channels have different levels of popularity? A. You mean by viewing? Q. Yes. A. Certainly different channels have different levels of viewing. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the where the cable operator paid little or nothing, but had lots of valuable advertising time reserved for the program service and that might have a relatively small per month per channel per month per subscriber fee. Q. Did you do any analysis to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different channels have different levels of popularity? A. You mean by viewing? Q. Yes. A. Certainly different channels have different levels of viewing. Q. And you understand that MSOs | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price — the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the — where the cable operator paid little or nothing, but had lots of valuable advertising time reserved for the program service and that might have a relatively small per month per channel — per month per subscriber fee. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different channels have different levels of popularity? A. You mean by viewing? Q. Yes. A. Certainly different channels have different levels of viewing. Q. And you understand that MSOs negotiate the terms on which they will not | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the where the cable operator paid little or nothing, but had lots of valuable advertising time reserved for the program service and that might have a relatively small per month per channel per month per subscriber fee. Q. Did you do any analysis to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different channels have different levels of popularity? A. You mean by viewing? Q. Yes. A. Certainly different channels have different levels of viewing. Q. And you understand that MSOs negotiate the terms on which they will not broadcast but | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the where the cable operator paid little or nothing, but had lots of valuable advertising time reserved for the program service and that might have a relatively small per month per channel per month per subscriber fee. Q. Did you do any analysis to determine the relative value of the different channels that Comcast offers in the Philadelphia cluster? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different channels have different levels of popularity? A. You mean by viewing? Q. Yes. A. Certainly different channels have different levels of viewing. Q. And you understand that MSOs negotiate the terms on which they will not broadcast but A. Carry. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the where the cable operator paid little or nothing, but had lots of valuable advertising time reserved for the program service and that might have a relatively small per month per channel per month per subscriber fee. Q. Did you do any analysis to determine the relative value of the different channels that Comcast offers in the Philadelphia |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different channels have different levels of popularity? A. You mean by viewing? Q. Yes. A. Certainly different channels have different levels of viewing. Q. And you understand that MSOs negotiate the terms on which they will not broadcast but | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the where the cable operator paid little or nothing, but had lots of valuable advertising time reserved for the program service and that might have a relatively small per month per channel per month per subscriber fee. Q. Did you do any analysis to determine the relative value of the different channels that Comcast offers in the Philadelphia cluster? A. No. Q. And I believe you did an analysis |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different channels have different levels of popularity? A. You mean by viewing? Q. Yes. A. Certainly different channels have different levels of viewing. Q. And you understand that MSOs negotiate the terms on which they will not broadcast but A. Carry. Q carry different channels? A. Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the where the cable operator paid little or nothing, but had lots of valuable advertising time reserved for the program service and that might have a relatively small per month per channel per month per subscriber fee. Q. Did you do any analysis to determine the relative value of the different channels that Comcast offers in the Philadelphia cluster? A. No. Q. And I believe you did an analysis of pricing per channel? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different channels have different levels of popularity? A. You mean by viewing? Q. Yes. A. Certainly different channels have different levels of viewing. Q. And you understand that MSOs negotiate the terms on which they will not broadcast but A. Carry. Q carry different channels? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of how | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price — the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the — where the cable operator paid little or nothing, but had lots of valuable advertising time reserved for the program service and that might have a relatively small per month per channel — per month per subscriber fee. Q. Did you do any analysis to determine the relative value of the different channels that Comcast offers in the Philadelphia cluster? A. No. Q. And I believe you did an analysis of pricing per channel? A. Correct. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different channels have different levels of popularity? A. You mean by viewing? Q. Yes. A. Certainly different channels have different levels of viewing. Q. And you understand that MSOs negotiate the terms on which they will not broadcast but A. Carry. Q carry different channels? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of how that process works? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price — the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the — where the cable operator paid little or nothing, but had lots of valuable advertising time reserved for the program service and that might have a relatively small per month per channel — per month per subscriber fee. Q. Did you do any analysis to determine the relative value of the different channels that Comcast offers in the Philadelphia cluster? A. No. Q. And I believe you did an analysis of pricing per channel? A. Correct. Q. In doing that analysis, did you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | general matter do that. Q. For example, what would be the most popular cable channel? A. I don't know. Q. Among the most popular? A. TNT, TBS, CNN, USA, MS-NBC. There is a long list of them. Q. And I guess there is the Cable Shopping Network? A. I don't know. Q. But you do agree that different channels have different levels of popularity? A. You mean by viewing? Q. Yes. A. Certainly different channels have different levels of viewing. Q. And you understand that MSOs negotiate the terms on which they will not broadcast but A. Carry. Q carry different channels? A. Yes. Q. What is your understanding of how | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | would indicate its value to the MSO? A. Certainly would be a factor, yes, but it is more complicated because the price — the amount that the operator, excuse me, the amount that the program service receives is some combination of the value of the advertising spots made available and the explicit compensation from the cable system to the program service, so you could imagine a service that paid little or nothing to the — where the cable operator paid little or nothing, but had lots of valuable advertising time reserved for the program service and that might have a relatively small per month per channel — per month per subscriber fee. Q. Did you do any analysis to determine the relative value of the different channels that Comcast offers in the Philadelphia cluster? A. No. Q. And I believe you did an analysis of pricing per channel? A. Correct. |

| 1 4 | Page 42 | | Page 44 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | were offered in the different the different | 1 | A. Not a potential entrant. |
| 2 | franchise areas? | 2 | Q. Let me go back to my question. Did |
| 3 | A. We treated all channels we | 3 | you do any analysis to determine whether Comcast |
| 4 | treated each channel as if we weighted each | 4 | in its heart of hearts considered AT&T Broadband |
| 5 | channel equally. | 5 | a potential competitor in the Philadelphia |
| 6 | Q. Okay, so in your analysis, the most | 6 | cluster? |
| 7 | popular channel received the same weight as the | ۱ ž | MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. |
| 8 | least popular channel? | 8 | THE WITNESS: I did not, as I said, |
| 9 | A. By the way, this is precisely the | 9 | review documents. I think this is the same |
| 10 | approach that the Bureau of Labor Statistics | 10 | |
| 11 | uses when it constructs the price index for | 11 | question you asked before. I have not seen |
| 12 | cable and satellite services. | 12 | documents or spoken to people at Comcast about |
| 13 | | | that issue. |
| | Q. Okay. That was a little more | 13 | Q. It was a little bit different |
| 14 | information than I asked for. | 14 | context, but thank you for helping me. |
| 15 | A. Then I shouldn't have given it to | 15 | BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 16 | you. | 16 | Q. Let's take a simple example or |
| 17 | Q. That's okay. Let me go back to the | 17 | simplified example. You've got a cable MSO that |
| 18 | question to make sure I'm clear. Your analysis | 18 | is present in a cluster, okay? |
| 19 | gave the same weight to the most popular channel | 19 | A. Okay. |
| 20 | as it did to the least popular channel? | 20 | Q. And you've got Comcast that is also |
| 21 | A. We divide it by the number of | 21 | present in a cluster in a different franchise |
| 22 | channels. | 22 | area? |
| 23 | Q. So that would be a yes? | 23 | A. By the way, I'm not sure I |
| 24 | A. Yes. | 24 | understand. Is it important to your story that |
| 25 | Q. Is there a difference between a | 25 | it be a MSO? |
| - | | | |
| | Page 43 | _ | Page 45 |
| 1 | competitor and a potential competitor? | 1 | Q. Yes. |
| 2 | A. Yes. | | |
| | | 2 | A. Or just another cable system? |
| 3 | Q. What is the difference? | 3 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO |
| 3 4 | Q. What is the difference?A. A competitor is already competing | 3 4 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. |
| 3 4 5 | Q. What is the difference?A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. | 3 4 5 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. |
| 3 4 5 6 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO | 3 4 5 6 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for |
| 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent | 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? | 3 4 5 6 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. Q. But might? Do you know whether or | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. MR. KORPUS: What do you mean by |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. Q. But might? Do you know whether or not Comcast considered AT&T Broadband a | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. MR. KORPUS: What do you mean by cluster? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. Q. But might? Do you know whether or not Comcast considered AT&T Broadband a competitor during the time frame that is alleged | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. MR. KORPUS: What do you mean by cluster? THE WITNESS: You mean they are |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. Q. But might? Do you know whether or not Comcast considered AT&T Broadband a | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. MR. KORPUS: What do you mean by cluster? THE WITNESS: You mean they are both present in Philadelphia? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. Q. But might? Do you know whether or not Comcast considered AT&T Broadband a competitor during the time frame that is alleged | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. MR. KORPUS: What do you mean by cluster? THE WITNESS: You mean they are both present in Philadelphia? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes. Then you've got another MSO, |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. Q. But might? Do you know whether or not Comcast considered AT&T Broadband a competitor during the time frame that is alleged in the complaint? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. MR. KORPUS: What do you mean by cluster? THE WITNESS: You mean they are both present in Philadelphia? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes. Then you've got another MSO, lets say, Charter that is not present in the |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. Q. But might? Do you know whether or not Comcast considered AT&T Broadband a competitor during the time frame that is alleged in the complaint? A. Actual or potential? | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. MR. KORPUS: What do you mean by cluster? THE WITNESS: You mean they are both present in Philadelphia? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes. Then you've got another MSO, lets say, Charter that is not present in the cluster, has no presence at all, no physical |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. Q. But might? Do you know whether or not Comcast considered AT&T Broadband a competitor during the time frame that is alleged in the complaint? A. Actual or potential? Q. Either way. A. They certainly were not an actual | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. MR. KORPUS: What do you mean by cluster? THE WITNESS: You mean they are both present in Philadelphia? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes. Then you've got another MSO, lets say, Charter that is not present in the cluster, has no presence at all, no physical presence in that cluster. Do you believe that |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. Q. But might? Do you know whether or not Comcast considered AT&T Broadband a competitor during the time frame that is alleged in the complaint? A. Actual or potential? Q. Either way. A. They certainly were not an actual competitor. I don't know whether they perceived | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. MR. KORPUS: What do you mean by cluster? THE WITNESS: You mean they are both present in Philadelphia? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes. Then you've got another MSO, lets say, Charter that is not present in the cluster, has no presence at all, no physical presence in that cluster. Do you believe that Comcast would view Time Warner as more of a |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. Q. But might? Do you know whether or not Comcast considered AT&T Broadband a competitor during the time frame that is alleged in the complaint? A. Actual or potential? Q. Either way. A. They certainly were not an actual competitor. I don't know whether they perceived them as a potential competitor, but there is no | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. MR. KORPUS: What do you mean by cluster? THE WITNESS: You mean they are both present in Philadelphia? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes. Then you've got another MSO, lets say, Charter that is not present in the cluster, has no presence at all, no physical presence in that cluster. Do you believe that Comcast would view Time Warner as more of a potential competitor than Charter in that |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. Q. But might? Do you know whether or not Comcast considered AT&T Broadband a competitor during the time frame that is alleged in the complaint? A. Actual or potential? Q. Either way. A. They certainly were not an actual competitor. I don't know whether they perceived them as a potential competitor, but there is no evidence that they would have entered and I | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. MR. KORPUS: What do you mean by cluster? THE WITNESS: You mean they are both present in Philadelphia? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes. Then you've got another MSO, lets say, Charter that is not present in the cluster, has no presence at all, no physical presence in that cluster. Do you believe that Comcast would view Time Warner as more of a potential competitor than Charter in that example? |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. Q. But might? Do you know whether or not Comcast considered AT&T Broadband a competitor during the time frame that is alleged in the complaint? A. Actual or potential? Q. Either way. A. They certainly were not an actual competitor. I don't know whether they perceived them as a potential competitor, but there is no evidence that they would have entered and I would have treated them as not as a potential | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. MR. KORPUS: What do you mean by cluster? THE WITNESS: You mean they are both present in Philadelphia? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes. Then you've got another MSO, lets say, Charter that is not present in the cluster, has no presence at all, no physical presence in that cluster. Do you believe that Comcast would view Time Warner as more of a potential competitor than Charter in that example? A. No. |
| 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. What is the difference? A. A competitor is already competing and a potential competitor isn't and may be. Q. In the context of the cable MSO business, an actual competitor of an incumbent cable operator is an overbuilder? A. Correct. Q. And a potential competitor is somebody who has not actually overbuilt yet? A. But might. Q. But might? Do you know whether or not Comcast considered AT&T Broadband a competitor during the time frame that is alleged in the complaint? A. Actual or potential? Q. Either way. A. They certainly were not an actual competitor. I don't know whether they perceived them as a potential competitor, but there is no evidence that they would have entered and I would have treated them as not as a potential entrant. | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. I'm not sure, but let's go with MSO for the moment. A. Fair enough. Q. Let's take Time Warner, for example, since they don't seem to be too involved in this. You've got Time Warner that is present in a cluster and you've got Comcast that is also present in a cluster. MR. KORPUS: What do you mean by cluster? THE WITNESS: You mean they are both present in Philadelphia? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yes. Then you've got another MSO, lets say, Charter that is not present in the cluster, has no presence at all, no physical presence in that cluster. Do you believe that Comcast would view Time Warner as more of a potential competitor than Charter in that example? |

| | Stanley M. Bes | CII | 11/10/2000 |
|--|--|--|---|
| | Page 46 | | Page 48 |
| 1 | regard either of them as a potential competitor. | 1 | RCNs of the world as broadband service |
| 2 | Q. That's because you believe that it | 2 | providers. They put them in a different |
| 3 | is a dumb idea for anybody to overbuild anyway? | 3 | category. |
| 4 | A. For cable companies and that is | 4 | BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 5 | reflective of the data. They don't do it. | 5 | Q. Okay. I got it. |
| 6 | Q. What is your understanding of | 6 | I guess we got a copy, so I can now |
| 7 | whether overbuilding activity nationwide has | 7 | ask you about it. Let's mark that one. |
| 8 | increased or decreased in the past five years? | 8 | (Besen Exhibit 1, article entitled |
| 9 | A. I don't know. Excuse me. Careful | 9 | "Rate Regulation, Effective Competition, and the |
| 10 | here. We were discussing before overbuilding by | | |
| 11 | | 10 | 1992 Cable Act?" by Dr. Besen and Dr. Woodbury |
| 12 | MSOs, by other cable operators. O. Yes. | 11 | was marked for identification.) |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 12 | BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 13 | A. There certainly has been some | 13 | Q. Dr. Besen, can you identify what we |
| 14 | overbuilding. I am not sure if it is more or | 14 | have marked as Exhibit 1? |
| 15 | less, by firms other than MSOs or firms other | 15 | A. It seems to be my article, although |
| 16 | than cable operators. | 16 | it is not the published version of it. It comes |
| 17 | Q. For example | 17 | off the internet, apparently. |
| 18 | A. RCN. | 18 | Q. This is the Westlaw version. |
| 19 | Q. ILEC's? | 19 | A. The Westlaw version, yes. It is |
| 20 | A. That's a more recent phenomenon, | 20 | not the way I usually see it. |
| 21 | yes. | 21 | Q. It is copyrighted material, but |
| 22 | Q. Let's eliminate them for a minute. | 22 | this is fair use. |
| 23 | Do you know whether non-ILE overbuilding | 23 | A. I hope so. |
| 24 | activity has increased or decreased in the past | 24 | Q. Would you take a look at the bottom |
| 25 | five years or stayed the same? | 25 | of page four in Exhibit 1. |
| | Page 47 | | P 40 |
| _ | | | Page 49 |
| - 1 | | 4 | A Voc I'm horo |
| 1 | | 1 | A. Yes. I'm here. |
| 2 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs | 2 | Q. At the very bottom sentence |
| 2 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. | 2 3 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its |
| 2 3 4 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an | 2 3 4 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" |
| 2 3 4 5 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? | 2 3 4 5 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe | 2 3 4 5 6 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers a broader array of services, broadband access, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so small that in effect the differential was based |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers a broader array of services, broadband access, telephony et cetera. It offers a broader range | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so small that in effect the differential was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers a broader array of services, broadband access, telephony et cetera. It offers a broader range of services as will the ILEC's of course. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so small that in effect the differential was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt system." |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers a broader array of services, broadband access, telephony et cetera. It offers a broader range of services as will the ILEC's of course. Q. Comcast also offers a broader range | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so small that in effect the differential was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt system." A. I see that. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers a broader array of services, broadband access, telephony et cetera. It offers a broader range of services as will the ILEC's of course. Q. Comcast also offers a broader range of services? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so small that in effect the differential was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt system." A. I see that. Q. What did you mean by that? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers a broader array of services, broadband access, telephony et cetera. It offers a broader range of services as will the ILEC's of course. Q. Comcast also offers a broader range of services? A. More recently, yes, that's correct. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so small that in effect the differential was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt system." A. I see that. Q. What did you mean by that? A. Well, there are three categories or |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers a broader array of services, broadband access, telephony et cetera. It offers a broader range of services as will the ILEC's of course. Q. Comcast also offers a broader range of services? A. More recently, yes, that's correct. Q. But it is still an MSO? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so small that in effect the differential was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt system." A. I see that. Q. What did you mean by that? A. Well, there are three categories or were at the time three categories of effectively |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers a broader array of services, broadband access, telephony et cetera. It offers a broader range of services as will the ILEC's of course. Q. Comcast also offers a broader range of services? A. More recently, yes, that's correct. Q. But it is still an MSO? A. That is historically how it has | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so small that in effect the differential was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt system." A. I see that. Q. What did you mean by that? A. Well, there are three categories or were at the time three categories of effectively competitive systems the overbuilt systems, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers a broader array of services, broadband access, telephony et cetera. It offers a broader range of services as will the ILEC's of course. Q. Comcast also offers a broader range of services? A. More recently, yes, that's correct. Q. But it is still an MSO? A. That is historically how it has been categorized, yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so small that in effect the differential was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt system." A. I see that. Q. What did you mean by that? A. Well, there are three categories or were at the time three categories of effectively competitive systems the overbuilt systems, the municipal systems and systems of very low |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers a broader array of services, broadband access, telephony et cetera. It offers a broader range of services as will the ILEC's of course. Q. Comcast also offers a broader range of services? A. More recently, yes, that's correct. Q. But it is still an MSO? A. That is historically how it has been categorized, yes. Q. So what would we call RCN and | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so small that in effect the differential was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt system." A. I see that. Q. What did you mean by that? A. Well, there are three categories or were at the time three categories of effectively competitive systems the overbuilt systems, the municipal systems and systems of very low penetration, that is, low ratios of subscribers |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers a broader array of services, broadband access, telephony et cetera. It offers a broader range of services as will the ILEC's of course. Q. Comcast also offers a broader range of services? A. More recently, yes, that's correct. Q. But it is still an MSO? A. That is historically how it has been categorized, yes. Q. So what would we call RCN and Comcast to reflect the fact that they do both | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so small that in effect the differential was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt system." A. I see that. Q. What did you mean by that? A. Well, there are three categories or were at the time three categories of effectively competitive systems the overbuilt systems, the municipal systems and systems of very low penetration, that is, low ratios of subscribers to homes passed. It appears from our looking at |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 23 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers a broader array of services, broadband access, telephony et cetera. It offers a broader range of services as will the ILEC's of course. Q. Comcast also offers a broader range of services? A. More recently, yes, that's correct. Q. But it is still an MSO? A. That is historically how it has been categorized, yes. Q. So what would we call RCN and Comcast to reflect the fact that they do both provide an array of services? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so small that in effect the differential was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt system." A. I see that. Q. What did you mean by that? A. Well, there are three categories or were at the time three categories of effectively competitive systems the overbuilt systems, the municipal systems and systems of very low penetration, that is, low ratios of subscribers |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 | most prominent overbuilders are in fact not MSOs in your jargon. Q. RCN, for example, would not be an MSO? A. RCN, Knology, the four I believe the SEC referred to are Grande and WOW. Q. Let's first take RCN. Why is it not an MSO? A. Because it is not categorized as such. It is not a cable operator and it offers a broader array of services, broadband access, telephony et cetera. It offers a broader range of services as will the ILEC's of course. Q. Comcast also offers a broader range of services? A. More recently, yes, that's correct. Q. But it is still an MSO? A. That is historically how it has been categorized, yes. Q. So what would we call RCN and Comcast to reflect the fact that they do both provide an array of services? MR. KORPUS: Objection. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. At the very bottom sentence says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate" A. I'm sorry, please. Q. That sentence at the bottom of page four says "Thus, although the FCC claimed that its estimate of the competitor differential was based on behavior of all effectively competitive systems, the weights accorded to the low penetration in municipal systems appear to be so small that in effect the differential was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt system." A. I see that. Q. What did you mean by that? A. Well, there are three categories or were at the time three categories of effectively competitive systems the overbuilt systems, the municipal systems and systems of very low penetration, that is, low ratios of subscribers to homes passed. It appears from our looking at |

Page 50 to roll back rates, was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt systems. They seemed to have -- seemed to predominate in terms of how that particular parameter was calculated.

- Q. So the differential between effectively competitive and noneffectively competitive rates according to the FCC's analysis could be explained almost entirely by the differential between overbuilt and nonoverbuilt systems?
- A. I don't think "almost entirely" is quite right. "Almost entirely" is just not the right construction.
 - Q. That is the word you used.
- 15 A. In a statistical sense we are 16 talking here. Let's go back. I'll separate two 17 things.
 - Q. Okay.

A. One is the issue of which of these three categories of effectively competitive systems played the biggest role in determining the number the commission used for the rate rollback. When the commission conducted a statistical analysis, it put a variable in for overbuild or effectively competitive and used

1 saying that the estimate of the differential --

Q. The FCC's estimated differential?

Page 52

Page 53

- A. -- estimated differential is based essentially -- think of it as having three different estimates. The question is how does it combine those to come up with a number that it is going to use for rate purposes?
 - Q. Right.
- A. And it said I'm going to give -they gave the predominant rate to the overbuilt
 systems.
- Q. So the FCC's estimate at least was explained almost entirely, the differential, was explained almost entirely under the FCC's analysis by the difference between overbuilt and nonoverbuilt systems?
- A. Its estimate was based primarily on the overbuilt systems, correct.
- Q. On the bottom of page 7 of your
 article, Exhibit 1, the last paragraph that
 starts with "This expanded equation."
 - A. Yes.
 - Q. The expanded equation that you are talking about is an equation that you and Mr. -- Dr. Woodbury put together?

Page 51

that parameter, the parameter of that variable, as its estimate of the competitive differential. That doesn't mean that variable explained all the variation in rates in a statistical sense. That was the problem I was having with your question.

Q. It doesn't mean in a statistical sense, but it does mean it in some sense?

I'm sorry, Dr. Besen, I'm probably

not understanding, but the words that I see here

- A. It's estimated -- I'm sorry, go ahead.
- Q. The differential was based almost entirely on the behavior of the overbuilt system?
- 17 A. Its estimate of the differential
 18 was based almost entirely on the behavior of the
 19 overbuilt systems.
 - Q. I understand you're not necessarily agreeing that that is true, that that is a reflection of reality.
- A. I think the difference we are having is I think you are saying that the differential is completely explained. I'm

A. Estimated.

Q. The next sentence says "Moreover, when the cable rate is predicted using the means of all the variables, the competitive differential is about 17 percent, approximately the same as the FCC's estimate. " What did you mean by that?

- A. You predict the rates using the means of the variables in the that we used to estimate the used to estimate the equation. You plug them in and you predict differential between the overbuilt and the nonoverbuilt systems or the effectively competitive or the noneffectively competitive.
- Q. So your tweaking of the FCC's analysis resulted in your calculating the same competitive differential?
 - A. I wouldn't use "tweaking."
 - Q. What would you describe it as?
- A. Effectively, you use the equation to simulate the differential using the means using the values using the means of the variables used to estimate the equation. Not surprising, actually, that you end up with essentially differential.

```
Page 54
                                                                                                                    Page 56
  1
           Q.
                Why is it not surprising?
                                                                1
                                                                              When you perform this "simulation"
  2
                Because the same data were used to
           A.
                                                                2
                                                                    using the means of the variables, the nationwide
  3
      generate the equation.
                                                                3
                                                                    averages rather than the averages of the -- the
  4
                But my understanding of this is you
                                                                   means of the variables used to generate the
  5
      were saying that the FCC's analysis is flawed.
                                                               5
                                                                   equation the estimated differential shrinks to
      End of sentence. Plus and one way to show that
                                                               6
                                                                   only 3 percent. But again, I think what you
  7
      is that if we just look at the influence of that
                                                               7
                                                                   should be focusing on actually is the table
  8
      one variable, overbuilt versus nonoverbuilt, you
                                                               8
                                                                   above it, you may not want to do that, but that
  9
      reach the same conclusion?
                                                               9
                                                                   in some ways is a more intuitive explanation of
               MR. KORPUS: Objection, what is the
 10
                                                               10
                                                                   what is going on.
 11
      question.
                                                              11
                                                                        Q.
                                                                              The table?
 12
               THE WITNESS: I don't think I
                                                              12
                                                                        A.
                                                                             Yes, the table above it estimates,
 13
      understand the question.
                                                               13
                                                                   that provides different competitive
 14
      BY MR. BARNETT:
                                                              14
                                                                   differentials for different size systems.
 15
                Is that what you were meaning to
                                                              15
          Q.
                                                                             I see. So the table reflects that
 16
      say?
                                                              16
                                                                   the competitive differential as calculated using
 17
               I didn't think -- I didn't
                                                                   the FCC's methodology is sensitive to the size
          Α.
                                                              17
 18
      understand what you said.
                                                              18
                                                                   of the system?
 19
                Okay. Let me back up.
                                                              19
                                                                        A.
                                                                             Instead of using a single variable
20
          A.
               Fine.
                                                              20
                                                                   for effectively competitive systems, that is,
21
          Q.
               I understood the burden of this
                                                              21
                                                                   the same for all size systems, when you instead
22
     article to be that the FCC's methodology for
                                                              22
                                                                   use a number of different binary or dummy
 23
     calculating the competitive differential between
                                                              23
                                                                   variables for overbuilders, but people who
 24
     noncompetitive and competitive systems, cable
                                                              24
                                                                   overbuild different size systems, you get very
25
     systems, was flawed.
                                                              25
                                                                   different results and you get very different
                                                      Page 55
                                                                                                                   Page 57
 1
          A.
               Correct.
                                                                   results in two important respects. One is the
 2
               And you tried to illustrate that in
          Q.
                                                                   differential itself, estimated differential
 3
     a number of different ways.
                                                                   itself varies dramatically, actually three
 4
         A.
               Correct.
                                                               4
                                                                   factors. It varies widely across system sizes.
 5
               And one of the ways you illustrated
                                                                   It is not statistically significant for the
 6
     that was by showing that by using the FCC's data
                                                               6
                                                                   larger systems and as we point out as well, when
     and methodology but expanding it, that the
 7
                                                                   you do this, when you add four extra variables,
 8
     competitive differential that the FCC came up
                                                               8
                                                                  the addition of those explanatory variables is
 9
     with is the same if you just calculate the
                                                               9
                                                                  in fact statistically significant. That is, an
10
     competitive differential between overbuilt and
                                                             10
                                                                  equation that includes the extra variables
    nonoverbuilt systems.
11
                                                             11
                                                                  explains a larger portion of the variance than
12
                                                                  one that assumes that the overbuild -- that the
         A.
               I am just basically lost by the
                                                             12
     question.
13
                                                                  coefficient for overbuilding is the same for all
                                                             13
14
               That's probably a reflection of my
                                                             14
                                                                  systems.
15
     not understanding what you meant to say here.
                                                             15
                                                                       Q.
                                                                            Looking at your table on page 7.
              MR. KORPUS: Why don't you just ask
16
                                                             16
                                                                      A.
                                                                            Yes.
17
    him what he meant to say.
                                                             17
                                                                      Q.
                                                                            It looks like the competitive
                                                                  differential is is that 8 percent?
18
              MR. BARNETT: I think I did, but
                                                             18
19
    let me try again so that I can understand it.
                                                             19
                                                                            No, it is 16 percent for systems
20
    BY MR. BARNETT:
                                                             20
                                                                  who have fewer than 1,000 subscribers.
21
               The next to last sentence
                                                             21
                                                                      Q.
                                                                            I'm sorry, I meant to say above
22
    says "Thus, the FCC's presumption that the
                                                             22
                                                                  50,000 subscribers.
```

A. Yes. It is 8 percent, because it

doesn't have an asterisk next to it. It is not

statistically different from zero.

23

24

25

explanatory variables have the same effects,

rate effects for overbuilt and other franchises,

is incorrect." What did you mean by that?

24

| | • | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| | Page | 58 | Page 60 |
| 1 | Q. That is because you don't have the | 1 | - |
| 2 | confidence level in that number? | 2 | systems? |
| 3 | A. Correct. It is estimated. You | 3 | A. We started with their approach |
| 4 | cannot reject the hypothesis that the true | 4 | |
| 5 | competitive differential for systems above | 5 | it as possible and see how sensitive the results |
| 6 | 50,000 is zero. | 6 | were to what seemed to us reasonable |
| 7 | Q. In preparing this article, did you | 7 | modifications. |
| 8 | and Dr. Woodbury come up with an analysis | 8 | Q. On page 9 of your article Exhibit |
| 9 | independent of the FCC's analysis? | 9 | 1, the second sentence says that "Instances of |
| 10 | A. I'm not sure what you mean. | 10 | |
| 11 | Q. The FCC used a methodology for | 11 | rates being charged are insufficient." |
| 12 | calculating the competitive differential for | 12 | |
| 13 | purposes of possibly rolling back the rates that | 13 | |
| 14 | cable operators were able to charge. And this | 14 | |
| 15 | was in an era when the FCC had authority to | 15 | |
| 16 | regulate rates? | 16 | |
| 17 | A. Yes. | 17 | are insufficient for both systems to cover their |
| 18 | Q. And they don't anymore? | 18 | entire cost, so observed rates may reflect |
| 19 | A. Yes. | 19 | disequilibrium behavior"? |
| 20 | Q. When did that change? | 20 | A. Correct. |
| 21 | A. I think in the late nineties, I | 21 | Q. What did you mean by that? |
| 22 | believe, but I'm not certain. | 22 | A. Suppose someone makes a mistake and |
| 23 | Q. Has the FCC continued to estimate | 23 | overbuilds, makes a mistake in the sense that |
| 24 | competitive differential? | 24 | after he has overbuilt, neither firm can operate |
| 25 | A. It sometimes does, yes. | 25 | profitably. Neither firm can cover its costs in |
| 1 | • • | | |
| - | | | |
| | Page : | 9 | Page 61 |
| 1 | Page : Q. Has the methodology stayed the | 9 1 | |
| 2 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? | 1 2 | Page 61 |
| 2 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly | 1 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a |
| 2 3 4 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result | 1 2 3 4 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine | 1 2 3 4 5 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive | 1 2 3 4 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate — to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate — to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in connection with writing this article attempt | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? A. I think some overbuilding is |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in connection with writing this article attempt independently to estimate whether there was a | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? A. I think some overbuilding is clearly a mistake. Some could conceivably turn |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in connection with writing this article attempt independently to estimate whether there was a competitive differential between overbuilt and | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? A. I think some overbuilding is clearly a mistake. Some could conceivably turn out in the long run to be viable, but there is |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in connection with writing this article attempt independently to estimate whether there was a competitive differential between overbuilt and nonoverbuilt systems? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? A. I think some overbuilding is clearly a mistake. Some could conceivably turn out in the long run to be viable, but there is no evidence at this point that in fact |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in connection with writing this article attempt independently to estimate whether there was a competitive differential between overbuilt and nonoverbuilt systems? A. I think the answer to that question | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? A. I think some overbuilding is clearly a mistake. Some could conceivably turn out in the long run to be viable, but there is no evidence at this point that in fact overbuilding has been a particularly good idea |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in connection with writing this article attempt independently to estimate whether there was a competitive differential between overbuilt and nonoverbuilt systems? A. I think the answer to that question is we started with the FCC's methodology and | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? A. I think some overbuilding is clearly a mistake. Some could conceivably turn out in the long run to be viable, but there is no evidence at this point that in fact overbuilding has been a particularly good idea for anyone. In fact, we know that the BSPs have |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in connection with writing this article attempt independently to estimate whether there was a competitive differential between overbuilt and nonoverbuilt systems? A. I think the answer to that question is we started with the FCC's methodology and used their data and tried to stay as close as | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? A. I think some overbuilding is clearly a mistake. Some could conceivably turn out in the long run to be viable, but there is no evidence at this point that in fact overbuilding has been a particularly good idea for anyone. In fact, we know that the BSPs have gone bankrupt and we know for example that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in connection with writing this article attempt independently to estimate whether there was a competitive differential between overbuilt and nonoverbuilt systems? A. I think the answer to that question is we started with the FCC's methodology and used their data and tried to stay as close as possible to their underlying approach but | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? A. I think some overbuilding is clearly a mistake. Some could conceivably turn out in the long run to be viable, but there is no evidence at this point that in fact overbuilding has been a particularly good idea for anyone. In fact, we know that the BSPs have gone bankrupt and we know for example that Ameritech's foray into this was unsuccessful as |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in connection with writing this article attempt independently to estimate whether there was a competitive differential between overbuilt and nonoverbuilt systems? A. I think the answer to that question is we started with the FCC's methodology and used their data and tried to stay as close as possible to their underlying approach but modified it in important ways, one of which is | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? A. I think some overbuilding is clearly a mistake. Some could conceivably turn out in the long run to be viable, but there is no evidence at this point that in fact overbuilding has been a particularly good idea for anyone. In fact, we know that the BSPs have gone bankrupt and we know for example that Ameritech's foray into this was unsuccessful as well. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in connection with writing this article attempt independently to estimate whether there was a competitive differential between overbuilt and nonoverbuilt systems? A. I think the answer to that question is we started with the FCC's methodology and used their data and tried to stay as close as possible to their underlying approach but modified it in important ways, one of which is the way we just discussed. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? A. I think some overbuilding is clearly a mistake. Some could conceivably turn out in the long run to be viable, but there is no evidence at this point that in fact overbuilding has been a particularly good idea for anyone. In fact, we know that the BSPs have gone bankrupt and we know for example that Ameritech's foray into this was unsuccessful as well. Q. Let me go back to the local |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in connection with writing this article attempt independently to estimate whether there was a competitive differential between overbuilt and nonoverbuilt systems? A. I think the answer to that question is we started with the FCC's methodology and used their data and tried to stay as close as possible to their underlying approach but modified it in important ways, one of which is the way we just discussed. Q. So I'm gathering that the answer is | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? A. I think some overbuilding is clearly a mistake. Some could conceivably turn out in the long run to be viable, but there is no evidence at this point that in fact overbuilding has been a particularly good idea for anyone. In fact, we know that the BSPs have gone bankrupt and we know for example that Ameritech's foray into this was unsuccessful as well. Q. Let me go back to the local franchising authority for a minute. Are you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in connection with writing this article attempt independently to estimate whether there was a competitive differential between overbuilt and nonoverbuilt systems? A. I think the answer to that question is we started with the FCC's methodology and used their data and tried to stay as close as possible to their underlying approach but modified it in important ways, one of which is the way we just discussed. Q. So I'm gathering that the answer is you did not come up with a methodology | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? A. I think some overbuilding is clearly a mistake. Some could conceivably turn out in the long run to be viable, but there is no evidence at this point that in fact overbuilding has been a particularly good idea for anyone. In fact, we know that the BSPs have gone bankrupt and we know for example that Ameritech's foray into this was unsuccessful as well. Q. Let me go back to the local franchising authority for a minute. Are you aware of whether or not local franchising |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. Has the methodology stayed the same? A. Similar. Similar and importantly in the sense that it still despite this result does not attempt to estimate to determine whether or not there is a different competitive differential for different size systems. Q. So they didn't take your advice? A. Correct. So much the worse for them. Q. Did you and Mr. Woodbury in connection with writing this article attempt independently to estimate whether there was a competitive differential between overbuilt and nonoverbuilt systems? A. I think the answer to that question is we started with the FCC's methodology and used their data and tried to stay as close as possible to their underlying approach but modified it in important ways, one of which is the way we just discussed. Q. So I'm gathering that the answer is | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Page 61 the long run. That is not an equilibrium. When the time comes to rebuild the plant, one of those firms will choose not to do so. It is a disequilibrium in the sense that the overbuilding is unsustainable in the long run. Q. So somebody is going to fail or there may be a merger as a result of the disequilibrium behavior that can't be sustained? A. Correct. Q. Is it your view, Dr. Besen, that all overbuilding is economically irrational? A. I think some overbuilding is clearly a mistake. Some could conceivably turn out in the long run to be viable, but there is no evidence at this point that in fact overbuilding has been a particularly good idea for anyone. In fact, we know that the BSPs have gone bankrupt and we know for example that Ameritech's foray into this was unsuccessful as well. Q. Let me go back to the local franchising authority for a minute. Are you |

| _ | | - | |
|----------|--|----------------------|--|
| | Page 62 | | Page 64 |
| 1 | | 1 | C, |
| 2 | | 2 | |
| 3 | limit the build out requirements? | 3 | MR. KORPUS: If you are going to |
| 4 | • | 4 | move on to a new exhibit, do you want to take a |
| 5 | Q. Such that you don't have to serve | 5 | short break? |
| 6 | the entire area covered by the franchise. | 6 | MR. BARNETT: Sure. |
| 7 | | 7 | MR. KORPUS: Is that okay with you? |
| 8 | all or most franchise authorities expect the | 8 | MR. BARNETT: Yes. |
| 9 | overbuilder or the franchisee to build the | 9 | THE VIDEO OPERATOR: This is the |
| 10 | entire area. | 10 | end of videotape 1. The time now is 11:19. |
| 11 | Q. Are you aware of whether or not the | 11 | (A recess was taken.) |
| 12 | franchise authorities have the discretion to not | 12 | (Besen Exhibit 2, map entitled |
| 13 | impose buildout requirements or to limit | 13 | "Exhibit 3: Legacy Comcast, prior to April 1998" |
| 14 | buildout requirements? | 14 | was marked for identification.) |
| 15 | A. I don't know. | 15 | THE VIDEO OPERATOR: The beginning |
| 16 | Q. Did you do any analysis to | 16 | of videotape two in the deposition of Stanley |
| 17 | determine any of the Comcast legacy systems | 17 | Besen. The time is 11:27. Back on the record. |
| 18 | previously had been systems operated by another | 18 | BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 19 | cable operator? | 19 | Q. Dr. Besen, you should have in front |
| 20 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. | 20 | of you Exhibit 2, your Deposition Exhibit 2. |
| 21 | THE WITNESS: No. | 21 | A. 3 you have in front of me. |
| 22 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 22 | |
| 23 | Q. I think I noticed in your | 23 | Q. I was about to try to clarify that. |
| 24 | declaration that you assumed that any franchise | ŀ | It is titled "Exhibit 3: Legacy Comcast Prior to |
| 25 | area within the Philadelphia cluster if it | 24 25 | April 1998" but we put a deposition exhibit |
| 23 | area within the Filliadelphia cluster in it | 25 | sticker on it so that it is Exhibit 2. |
| | Page 63 | | Page 65 |
| 1 | wasn't mentioned in one of the swap agreements | 1 | A. I got it. |
| 2 | or the merger agreements, then it was a legacy | 2 | MR. KORPUS: Do you have a copy for |
| 3 | Comcast system? | 3 | me? |
| 4 | A. We treated it as such. | 4 | MR. BARNETT: I'm sorry, I don't. |
| 5 | Q. So if in fact Comcast acquired one | 5 | I have a noncolor version of it. |
| 6 | of the franchise areas other than through the | 6 | MR. KORPUS: That's all right. You |
| 7 | swaps and merger activity that are alleged in | 7 | can start. James will get it. I know the |
| 8 | the complaint and it actually had had been | 8 | exhibit. |
| 9 | another cable operator's area, then treating it | 9 | BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 10 | as a legacy Comcast system would not be an | 10 | Q. So this is Exhibit 3 to your |
| 11 | accurate way to look at it? | 11 | declaration? |
| 12 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. | 12 | |
| 13 | THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I | 13 | A. Yes. |
| 14 | understand the question. When did this | 13 14 | Q. And somebody in your office |
| 15 | acquisition take place? | 1 4 15 | prepared this? |
| 16 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 16 | A. Correct. |
| 17 | Q. At any time. | 10 17 | Q. And you reviewed it? |
| 18 | A. Earlier than 1999? | 18 | A. Yes. |
| 19 | Q. Since then. | | Q. It has in yellow legacy Comcast |
| 20 | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 19 | areas and then it has in gray non-Comcast |
| 21 | | 20 | franchises in alleged counties; is that right? |
| 22 | | 21 22 | A. Yes. |
| 23 | | | Q. By alleged counties, you're not |
| 23 24 | | 23 | saying that they are not counties, you're just |
| 25 | | 24 | saying they are counties alleged in the |
| 23 | DI PIN DANNETI. | 25 | complaint? |
| | | | |

| | Page 66 | , | Page 68 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | A. Correct. | 1 | |
| 2 | Q. So that the yellow reflects | 2 | |
| 3 | franchise areas in the alleged Philadelphia | 3 | |
| 4 | cluster that did not show up in the swaps or | 4 | |
| 5 | acquisition merger documents that you and your | 5 | qualifier "in the FCC's view." Do you disagree |
| 6 | staff looked at? | 6 | with that view? |
| 7 | A. Correct. | 7 | |
| 8 | Q. Do you know for a fact whether | | , and a second of the second o |
| | | 8 | look at this sentence for awhile, so I don't |
| 9 | these systems indicated in yellow were acquired | 9 | really know. |
| 10 | by Comcast before April 1998? | 10 | State of the second of the sec |
| 11 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. | 11 | page 9 under the heading "Other Observations on |
| 12 | THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, do you | 12 | the FCC's Approach," first sentence says, "In |
| 13 | mean were they the original franchisee or were | 13 | addition to the shortcomings noted above, there |
| 14 | they acquired from somebody else? | 14 | is an additional problem with the FCC's |
| 15 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 15 | approach." Then going on, "The full reduction |
| 16 | Q. Did Comcast own them before April | 16 | rate itself is probably exaggerated for many |
| 17 | of 1998? | 17 | noncompetitive systems. The FCC calculated the |
| 18 | A. My understanding is they did. | 18 | differential by comparing a franchise with no |
| 19 | Q. But the way, you got to that | 19 | competition to one that is completely overbuilt. |
| 20 | conclusion by eliminating the ones that were | 20 | In fact, most systems face some competitors |
| 21 | mentioned in the swap agreements and acquisition | 21 | whether they are SMATV operators, MMDS |
| 22 | agreements? | 22 | operators, HSDs or other cable operators at the |
| 23 | A. That's correct. | 23 | boundaries of the franchise area. Yet the FCC's |
| 24 | Q. So isn't that kind of a negative | 24 | use of the 17 percent differential does not |
| 25 | way to go about figuring out which ones are | 25 | |
| 23 | way to go about figuring out which ones are | 23 | account for the fact that these franchises, |
| | | ı | |
| | Page 67 | | Page 60 |
| 1 | Page 67 legacy Comcast? | 1 | Page 69 While not effectively competitive according to |
| 1 2 | legacy Comcast? | 1 2 | while not effectively competitive according to |
| 2 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. | 2 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates |
| 2 3 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows | 2 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive |
| 2 3 4 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. | 2 3 4 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? |
| 2 3 4 5 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. | 2 3 4 5 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But | 2 3 4 5 6 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? A. I believe we had this reviewed. I | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? Q. Partial overbuilding. The SMATV, |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? A. I believe we had this reviewed. I don't know whether the number 100 percent is | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? Q. Partial overbuilding. The SMATV, that stands for? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? A. I believe we had this reviewed. I don't know whether the number 100 percent is correct. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? Q. Partial overbuilding. The SMATV, that stands for? A. Satellite master antenna |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? A. I believe we had this reviewed. I don't know whether the number 100 percent is correct. Q. Who do you believe reviewed it at | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? Q. Partial overbuilding. The SMATV, that stands for? A. Satellite master antenna television. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? A. I believe we had this reviewed. I don't know whether the number 100 percent is correct. Q. Who do you believe reviewed it at Comcast? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? Q. Partial overbuilding. The SMATV, that stands for? A. Satellite master antenna television. Q. What is that? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? A. I believe we had this reviewed. I don't know whether the number 100 percent is correct. Q. Who do you believe reviewed it at Comcast? A. I don't know. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? Q. Partial overbuilding. The SMATV, that stands for? A. Satellite master antenna television. Q. What is that? A. It is often an apartment house roof |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? A. I believe we had this reviewed. I don't know whether the number 100 percent is correct. Q. Who do you believe reviewed it at Comcast? A. I don't know. Q. Let's go back please, to Exhibit 1. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? Q. Partial overbuilding. The SMATV, that stands for? A. Satellite master antenna television. Q. What is that? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? A. I believe we had this reviewed. I don't know whether the number 100 percent is correct. Q. Who do you believe reviewed it at Comcast? A. I don't know. Q. Let's go back please, to Exhibit 1. This is your 1994 article. I'm looking at page | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? Q. Partial overbuilding. The SMATV, that stands for? A. Satellite master antenna television. Q. What is that? A. It is often an apartment house roof |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? A. I believe we had this reviewed. I don't know whether the number 100 percent is correct. Q. Who do you believe reviewed it at Comcast? A. I don't know. Q. Let's go back please, to Exhibit 1. This is your 1994 article. I'm looking at page 9 again, the third full paragraph. It starts | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? Q. Partial overbuilding. The SMATV, that stands for? A. Satellite master antenna television. Q. What is that? A. It is often an apartment house roof will put up basically a dish and receive signals off a satellite, but they will distribute the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? A. I believe we had this reviewed. I don't know whether the number 100 percent is correct. Q. Who do you believe reviewed it at Comcast? A. I don't know. Q. Let's go back please, to Exhibit 1. This is your 1994 article. I'm looking at page | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? Q. Partial overbuilding. The SMATV, that stands for? A. Satellite master antenna television. Q. What is that? A. It is often an apartment house roof will put up basically a dish and receive signals |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? A. I believe we had this reviewed. I don't know whether the number 100 percent is correct. Q. Who do you believe reviewed it at Comcast? A. I don't know. Q. Let's go back please, to Exhibit 1. This is your 1994 article. I'm looking at page 9 again, the third full paragraph. It starts | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? Q. Partial overbuilding. The SMATV, that stands for? A. Satellite master antenna television. Q. What is that? A. It is often an apartment house roof will put up basically a dish and receive signals off a satellite, but they will distribute the signals only to the residents of that particular building. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? A. I believe we had this reviewed. I don't know whether the number 100 percent is correct. Q. Who do you believe reviewed it at Comcast? A. I don't know. Q. Let's go back please, to Exhibit 1. This is your 1994 article. I'm looking at page 9 again, the third full paragraph. It starts with "The FCC also." Are you with me? A. I am. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? Q. Partial overbuilding. The SMATV, that stands for? A. Satellite master antenna television. Q. What is that? A. It is often an apartment house roof will put up basically a dish and receive signals off a satellite, but they will distribute the signals only to the residents of that particular building. Q. And then MMDS, multichannel |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | legacy Comcast? A. It is the only way we could do it. Q. Well, presumably, Comcast knows when they acquired what. A. Yes, you might think so. Q. Yes, you would think so. But A. I should say it's the only way we could do it given the information we had. Q. Did you and your staff ask Comcast to verify that that was a 100 percent accurate way of determining what was legacy Comcast for April 1998? A. I believe we had this reviewed. I don't know whether the number 100 percent is correct. Q. Who do you believe reviewed it at Comcast? A. I don't know. Q. Let's go back please, to Exhibit 1. This is your 1994 article. I'm looking at page 9 again, the third full paragraph. It starts with "The FCC also." Are you with me? A. I am. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | while not effectively competitive according to the 1992 Cable Act, may still be charging rates that are lower than the fully noncompetitive rate." Did I read all that correctly? A. I believe so. Q. To summarize at least my understanding of what you were saying here, you and Dr. Woodbury, an additional flaw in the FCC's approach was that they didn't take into account that there might be some kind of partial competition within certain franchise areas? A. Partial overbuilding? Q. Partial overbuilding. The SMATV, that stands for? A. Satellite master antenna television. Q. What is that? A. It is often an apartment house roof will put up basically a dish and receive signals off a satellite, but they will distribute the signals only to the residents of that particular building. |

| | | 1 | |
|----------|--|-----|--|
| | Page 70 | | Page 72 |
| 1 | Q. Okay. And then home satellite | 1 | wires. |
| 2 | dish, is that like what do you call it? | 2 | Q. They do it through copper wires and |
| 3 | A. Direct broadcast satellite. | 3 | fiber wires, not coaxial cable? |
| 4 | Q. Direct broadcast. I've lost track. | 4 | A. Everybody is upgrading to fiber, so |
| 5 | Are there two of those now? | 5 | that is not an important distinguishing factor, |
| 6 | A. There are two now. | 6 | but the most likely overbuilders I believe, at |
| 7 | Q. Is Echostar still in the running? | 1 7 | the present time is the ILEC's. |
| 8 | A. Yes, Echostar operates under the | 8 | Q. Let's eliminate them since they |
| 9 | trade name Dish. | 9 | weren't doing this in 1994. Back in 1994, who |
| 10 | Q. Dish. What is the other one? | 10 | did you believe was the most likely overbuilder |
| 11 | A. DirecTV. | 11 | for a given franchise area? |
| 12 | | | |
| | Q. And then HSDs we just talked about. | 12 | A. At the time actually they were |
| 13 | And then other cable operators at the boundaries | 13 | doing some of this because at the time, |
| 14 | of the franchise area. When you were talking | 14 | remember, Ameritech among others the |
| 15 | about other cable operators at the boundaries of | 15 | telephone companies at the time believed that |
| 16 | the franchise area, were you referring to | 16 | they could enter and more or less |
| 17 | overbuilders? | 17 | unsuccessfully, so they were actually |
| 18 | A. Partial overbuilders. | 18 | overbuilding. I'm not sure whether this |
| 19 | Q. Partial overbuilders into the | 19 | predates or not the RCNs of the world or not, |
| 20 | franchise area? | 20 | but I would not put the adjacent cable operator |
| 21 | A. Partial overbuilders. | 21 | as the most likely potential entrant. |
| 22 | Q. You say the other cable operators | 22 | Q. Why not? |
| 23 | at the boundaries of the franchise area. Why | 23 | A. Because for all the reasons |
| 24 | didn't you just end that sentence after you | 24 | described in my report. There are significant |
| 25 | said "other cable operators?" | 25 | scale economies that make it difficult for two |
| <u> </u> | | | |
| | Page 71 | | Page 73 |
| 1 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. | 1 | firms to successfully compete side by side and |
| 2 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 2 | it is very risky to enter because of the sunk |
| 3 | Q. Why did you mention that they were | 3 | nature of the investments that you have to make |
| 4 | at the boundaries of the franchise area? | 4 | and so that makes it very difficult for anyone |
| 5 | A. I frankly don't remember the | 5 | to enter. The people who enter are likely to |
| 6 | sentence. It has been a long time, but I | 6 | have offsetting advantages and the most |
| 7 | believe we were referring to partial | 7 | important and it seems to me the most likely one |
| 8 | overbuilding. | 8 | today would be the ILEC's who have offsetting |
| 9 | Q. Do you believe or at least at the | 9 | advantages. |
| 10 | time that you wrote this do you believe you | 10 | Q. Let me back up just a bit. I know |
| 11 | believed let me try that again. Do you | 11 | just a little bit about economics. A little |
| 12 | believe now, let's go with that. Do you believe | 12 | bit. I know you can make assumptions about |
| 13 | now that a cable operator that is at the | 13 | things. Let's assume for the moment that |
| 14 | boundary of another cable operator's franchise | 14 | overbuilding could be profitable. Is the |
| 15 | area is the most likely overbuilder for that | 15 | adjacent operator most likely to make a go of |
| 16 | franchise area? | 16 | overbuilding as compared to somebody who is not |
| 17 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. | 17 | currently in the area? |
| 18 | THE WITNESS: Actually, no. | 18 | A. Not necessarily. |
| 19 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 19 | Q. What would determine whether or not |
| 20 | Q. Who do you think the most likely | 20 | |
| 21 | overbuilder would be? | | the adjacent one would be most likely to make a |
| 22 | | 21 | go of it? |
| | A. At present it's the ILEC's. | 22 | A. Well, the adjacency is one of a |
| 23 | Q. Let's do that for a moment because | 23 | number of factors. I think the most significant |
| 24 25 | they do it through their own wires? | 24 | factor, I think, is the presence of other |
| 25 | A. Everybody does it through their own | 25 | significant things that would make entry |
| Library | | | |

| | | · | Page 74 | | Page 76 |
|---|----|---|---------|----|--|
| | 1 | profitable and I think the collection of things | | 1 | from something the FCC said. Was that what you |
| | 2 | that would do so are most in the hands of the | | 2 | were doing? |
| | 3 | ILEC's at present. Not to say that they will be | | 3 | A. Yes. |
| | 4 | successful, but I believe that they have the | | 4 | Q. And the quote says, "In selecting |
| 1 | 5 | greatest potential to be successful | | 5 | the 17 percent figure, we are guided by the 16 |
| | 6 | overbuilders. | | 6 | percent figure estimated from our data on |
| | 7 | Q. I also know that you can say other | | 7 | overbuilds that measures (sic) full head to head |
| Ì | 8 | things being equal, so I am going to ask you | | 8 | competition. We moved upward from 16 percent to |
| ļ | 9 | now, other things being equal, is adjacency a | | 9 | reflect our conclusion that cable operators in |
| 1 | 10 | plus for a potential overbuilder? | | 10 | an overbuild situation are likely over time to |
| ١ | 11 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. | | 11 | develop a tacit understanding of rate levels |
| | 12 | THE WITNESS: It could be, but of | | 12 | that may limit the intensity of rate |
| | 13 | course all things are not equal. | | 13 | competition." Do you agree or disagree with the |
| 1 | 14 | BY MR. BARNETT: | | 14 | FCC's statement that cable operators in an |
| ١ | 15 | Q. Of course, but I'm asking you to | | 15 | overbuilt situation are likely over time to |
| ı | 16 | assume that. | | 16 | develop a tacit understanding of rate levels? |
| ١ | 17 | A. If there were no other | | 17 | A. I don't at this time have any view |
| ı | 18 | differentiating factor, adjacency would be a | | 18 | about this. I just haven't thought about the |
| ۱ | 19 | factor. | | 19 | issue for a long time. |
| ١ | 20 | Q. Do you know how significant a | | 20 | Q. Then on page 15 of your article, |
| 1 | 21 | factor it would be? | | 21 | Exhibit 1, footnote 77 about a fifth of the way |
| ١ | 22 | A. No. | | 22 | down, the last sentence says, "Indeed, the |
| ۱ | 23 | Q. It would depend on the | | 23 | competitive differential is 17 percent when |
| ı | 24 | circumstances, I guess, that you mentioned? | | 24 | estimated using only observations for overbuilt |
| | 25 | A. It could. And again, to be clear, | | 25 | and noncompetitive franchises." I don't mean to |
| | | | Page 75 | | Page 77 |
| 1 | | | - | ١. | |

your premise was that entry was profitable.

Q. Yes.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

So it is a compound set of A. assumptions here.

- Right. Entry was profitable or somebody could construct a world in which they believed that entry could be profitable.
- Again, you have two things. You said suppose entry was profitable, who was the most likely entrant?
 - Q. Yes.
- A. That is the colloquy we just went 13 through.
 - Right. But we know that people don't always make the right business decision.
 - I've heard that. Α.
 - And there are many people who think that something could be profitable that turns out to be incorrect. For example, Ameritech's entry into video in the 1990s in the upper Midwest.
 - A. Right.
- 23 Page 13 of your article Exhibit No. 24 1, there is a footnote 42 near the top of the page. It looked to me that you were quoting

beat a dead horse, but please explain what you

From memory or at least what this

2 meant by that. 3

- says is that again there were three kinds of effectively competitive systems. The observations for low penetration systems are illuminated from the data, the equation is reestimated and that is what this is reporting and it is a calculation that the commission did, not that we did.
- Then at the bottom of that page, footnote 90, there is a sentence, the third 12 sentence. Let me start with the second sentence. No, I can't do that. Let me start with the first sentence. "We understand that the FCC must develop some standards for an 'effectively competitive rate'. They would urge the FCC to attempt to validate its estimates by comparing them with estimates obtained using different approaches. For example, one might rely on past differences between regulated rates and nonregulated rates as a measure of the competitive differential." What did you mean by that?
 - A. I just don't remember. It is

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

Page 76

7

8

9

10

11

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

| | Stanley M. Bes | en - | 11/10/2000 |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Page 78 another alternative way to get at the estimate. It was not an elaborate study. It was just an example of something they might do and for example, I suspect that should be "we would urge" rather than "they would urge." Q. Probably an artifact. A. No, just a typo. Q. So we or they were suggesting that one way to establish a benchmark for determining a competitive differential was to look at past differences between regulated cable rates and nonregulated cable rates? A. I guess so. I frankly don't remember this footnote. | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | reflects actual overbuilding? A. The estimate is based on behavior where there was actual overbuilding. Q. So the point of that is you can't use the 17 percent number to calculate damages? A. Unless you believe well, there are two things wrong. Unless you believe there would be actual overbuilding No. 1 and you have to believe the 17 percent differential applies everywhere. We have already explained I've already explained why I don't believe the second part is correct, but the fundamental the other premise of the calculation is if you want to use the 17 percent number which I wouldn't, |
| 15 | Q. Okay. We are to the end of this | 15 | is that it is based on an actual overbuild |
| 16 17 18 | and one hopes I will not go back to it. One thing that I was a little bit puzzled about in your declaration is there seems | 16 17 18 | situation, not a potential competition. Q. I see. So you can't use an actual overbuilding differential, price differential, |
| 19 20 | to be at some points a suggestion that Dr. Beyer's analysis assumes that all of the | 19 20 | to estimate what the differential would be as a result of potential overbuilding? |
| 21 22 23 24 25 | Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt and at other points you seem to say that Dr. Beyer is talking only about the potential, the likelihood of overbuilding being greater when other competitors are in the cluster | 21 22 23 24 25 | A. Yes, correct. Q. And you also believe that overbuilding is unlikely in any event? A. By yes. Overbuilding, |
| 23 | other competitors are in the cluster | 25 | especially overbuilding by the entities that |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Page 79 A. I think MR. KORPUS: Wait, wait. Wait until there is a question. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Are both of those conclusions of yours? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Page 81 were in fact acquired by Comcast in Philadelphia. Q. Why especially? A. Because they are not the most likely potential entrant. Q. The ILEC's are now? A. We have already gone through that. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 | A. What I said was his method for estimating damages assumes that they would be overbuilding and therefore he relies on the FCC's or someone's estimate of the competitive differential, so his damages calculation is | 8 9 10 11 12 | And before the ILEC's, the most likely potential entrants were the BSPs. We have already discussed that. Q. The BSPs like? A. RCN, Knology, WOW, Grande, et |
| 13 14 15 16 17 | based on an assumption that there in fact would be overbuilding and that the overbuilding would have the effect that is estimated by the FCC and I think both premises are wrong. Q. And if I recall correctly, Dr. | 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. Okay. Got you. What is the basis for your conclusion that overbuilding is unlikely? |
| 18 19 20 | Beyer cites the 17 percent differential that competitive differential that the FCC calculated between areas where there has been overbuilding | 18 19 20 | MR. KORPUS: Objection, overbuilding by the counterparties or overbuilding in general? BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 21 22 23 24 25 | A. Correct. Q. And your critique of what Dr. Beyer says on that is that you can't calculate damages | 21 22 23 24 25 | Q. In general. A. It hardly ever happens. Q. Anything else? A. That seems good enough for me. Q. Okay. I just want to know if there |

```
Page 82
                                                                                                                  Page 84
  1
      is anything else other than that it seldom
                                                               1
                                                                             Yes. If you eliminated a potential
  2
      occurs.
                                                               2
                                                                   entrant who previously had a constraining
  3
                Those are good data.
                                                               3
                                                                   influence on Comcast's pricing.
  4
          0.
                I did not find in Dr. Bever's
                                                               4
                                                                            MR. KORPUS: Wait. So you are
  5
      declaration a place where he said that he
                                                               5
                                                                   changing the hypothetical now. It is not
      assumes that overbuilding would have occurred in
                                                                   overbuilding by anybody, it is overbuilding by
                                                               6
  7
      the entire Philadelphia cluster. Did you see
                                                               7
                                                                   two different counterparties to the transaction.
  8
      that?
                                                               8
                                                                   Is that what you are positing?
  9
          A.
               I think you are maybe not -- if
                                                               9
                                                                   BY MR. BARNETT:
 10
      this is related to the previous question, his
                                                              10
                                                                             Dr. Besen, I'm asking -- let's
 11
      damages calculations would assume that
                                                              11
                                                                   assume that as a result of the swap
 12
      wherever -- whatever area you were talking
                                                              12
                                                                   transactions, Comcast eliminated competitors
 13
      about, he assumes that area would be overbuilt.
                                                                   that it believed were potential entrants and
                                                              13
14
               I see.
                                                              14
          Q.
                                                                   whose presence in the area constrained pricing
 15
          A.
               If he believes there are other
                                                             15
                                                                   by Comcast in the Philadelphia cluster. Using
16
     areas that some areas would not be overbuilt,
                                                             16
                                                                   that assumption, is there any way to calculate
17
     then presumably there would be no damages for
                                                             17
                                                                   damages for the people in the Philadelphia
18
     keeping out a potential entrant in which case
                                                             18
                                                                  cluster who were Comcast subscribers?
19
     there would be no damages there at all. I
                                                             19
                                                                           MR. KORPUS: Objection to form.
20
     assumed that he was providing an analysis, not
                                                             20
                                                                  You can answer the question.
21
     necessarily area by area, but generically
                                                             21
                                                                           THE WITNESS: My -- I guess my
22
     describing how he would do the calculation.
                                                             22
                                                                  answer is it ranges from either very difficult
23
               Well, let's make another
                                                             23
                                                                  to impossible.
24
     assumption, Dr. Besen. Let's assume that the
                                                             24
                                                                  BY MR. BARNETT:
25
     possibility of overbuilding in fact does have a
                                                             25
                                                                       Q.
                                                                            Well, let's give it a shot. Let's
                                                     Page 83
                                                                                                                 Page 85
     constraint on pricing by incumbent MSOs.
 1
                                                                  start with the very difficult. Impossible takes
 2
               Overbuilding by whom?
         Α.
                                                              2
                                                                  longer, I understand.
 3
         Q.
               By anybody.
                                                              3
                                                                            The constraining influence you are
 4
               Okay.
                                                              4
         Α.
                                                                  describing is presumably, I mean just to accept
 5
               If that assumption is correct, we
                                                                  your hypothetical which I don't, but for the
 6
     will just assume it. Is there any way to
                                                              6
                                                                  purpose of this, their constraining influence
 7
     calculate damages for the entire Philadelphia
                                                              7
                                                                  and the question is well, how much of a
 8
                                                                  constraining influence are they? And that would
     cluster?
                                                              8
 9
              MR. KORPUS: Objection.
                                                                  seem to depend on Comcast's perception of how
                                                              9
10
              THE WITNESS: I don't think -- is
                                                             10
                                                                  likely they were to enter. I mean, suppose it
11
     there something about the entire Philadelphia
                                                             11
                                                                  turns out that they are -- there is a one in a
12
     cluster that is relevant to the question? I
                                                                  million chance that they might enter or a one in
                                                             12
13
     don't quite understand it.
                                                             13
                                                                  two. Those would be very different in terms of
14
     BY MR. BARNETT:
                                                             14
                                                                  Comcast's behavior prior to the acquisition.
15
               The principal reason I'm asking is
                                                                  And frankly, I don't know how -- because you're
         Q.
                                                             15
16
     because that is what the lawsuit is about?
                                                             16
                                                                  asking me here to try to tease out the effect of
               I understand, but you made an
17
                                                             17
                                                                  eliminating a potential entrant.
18
     assumption, so we are talking about an area,
                                                             18
                                                                            Riaht.
                                                                      Q.
19
     right?
                                                             19
                                                                           Where it is potential, so there is
20
         Q.
               Right.
                                                             20
                                                                 some probability they might enter. Exactly how
               You're asking the question could I
21
         Α.
                                                             21
                                                                 you would translate that into how Comcast's
22
     calculate damages?
                                                             22
                                                                 prices were affected pre acquisition, I frankly
23
         Q.
                                                             23
                                                                 don't know that you could do that.
24
         A.
              If I eliminated a potential
                                                             24
                                                                           Well, maybe if we make another
25
    entrant.
                                                             25
                                                                 assumption, that will help. Say that the
```

```
Page 86
                                                                                                                  Page 88
  1
      elimination of the competitor prompts Comcast to
                                                               1
                                                                            THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, thank you
  2
      raise its prices 10 percent.
                                                               2
                                                                   for stopping me.
  3
                Well, you've assumed the answer
          Α.
                                                               3
                                                                   BY MR. BARNETT:
  4
      now.
                                                               4
                                                                       Q.
                                                                            Are you with me so far?
  5
                                                               5
                Yes, you are right. I have. But
                                                                            Yes.
                                                                       Α.
  6
      the assumption has to be that it is 10 percent
                                                               6
                                                                       Q.
                                                                            If it is true that that further
  7
      systemwide throughout the cluster, right?
                                                               7
                                                                   assumption is true, that there were centralized
  8
               MR. KORPUS: Objection.
                                                               8
                                                                   pricing decisions for the entire cluster and
  9
               THE WITNESS: I don't think I
                                                              9
                                                                   Comcast attempted to keep prices close together,
 10
      understand.
                                                              10
                                                                   pretty much the same across the entire
 11
      BY MR. BARNETT:
                                                              11
                                                                   Philadelphia cluster, that would make it easier
 12
          Q. Let me try again. Let me just --
                                                              12
                                                                   to calculate or to determine whether there was
 13
      maybe just a little background would help. I
                                                             13
                                                                   an impact from the anti-competitive conduct?
      understand one of the things that you say in
 14
                                                             14
                                                                            MR. KORPUS: Objection to the
 15
      your declaration is that the impact of
                                                             15
                                                                  hypothetical and the assumption. You can answer
 16
     eliminating a potential competitor if there was
                                                             16
                                                                  the auestion.
     any and I understand you think there wasn't any,
 17
                                                             17
                                                                            THE WITNESS: I actually don't
 18
     but assume that there was an impact, that it
                                                             18
                                                                  know. I don't think you've given me enough
     would be difficult if not impossible to
 19
                                                                  information to answer that or maybe I don't
                                                             19
 20
     calculate what that impact was because there are
                                                                  understand it well enough.
                                                             20
 21
     differences among the different areas within the
                                                             21
                                                                  BY MR. BARNETT:
 22
     cluster.
                                                             22
                                                                      Q.
                                                                            Well, if Comcast made decisions on
 23
               That is one of the reasons, yes.
          Α.
                                                             23
                                                                  pricing on a franchise by franchise basis within
 24
               And one of the differences is the
          0.
                                                             24
                                                                  the cluster, are you with me?
     proximity to the franchise area, the Comcast
 25
                                                             25
                                                                            Yes.
                                                                      A.
                                                     Page 87
                                                                                                                 Page 89
 1
     franchise area and where the competitor operated
                                                                            Then you would have to look at each
 2
     within the cluster?
                                                                  franchise to determine whether or not there was
 3
               On -- I believe, if I understand
                                                                  an impact within that franchise of the
 4
     the plaintiff's theory, that would follow.
                                                              4
                                                                  anti-competitive conduct, right?
 5
               Okay. And what other differences
                                                              5
                                                                           Yes.
                                                                      A.
 6
     are there that are significant to your analysis?
                                                              6
                                                                      Q.
                                                                            But if the decision-making was made
              I list them. The question is
 7
                                                              7
                                                                  for the entire cluster and it was centralized at
 8
     whether the existing system had been upgraded to
                                                              8
                                                                  headquarters of Comcast, then you would just
 9
     digital.
                                                              9
                                                                  need to know what decisions the headquarters
10
         Q.
               Right.
                                                             10
                                                                 people made about pricing?
11
               Just as matter of timing when the
                                                                           I don't think the fundamental
         Α.
                                                             11
12
     system was acquired, because that would affect
                                                             12
                                                                 problem is how many data points you have. The
     the length of the class period. And the last
13
                                                             13
                                                                 fundamental problem is conceptual.
14
     that I described is the Comcast entity to which
                                                             14
                                                                      Q.
                                                                           What is the conceptual problem?
15
     the franchise was assigned because there are
                                                             15
                                                                      A.
                                                                           The conceptual problem is that you
     some differences among the different Comcast
                                                                 are trying to determine the effect of potential
16
                                                             16
17
     regions or areas.
                                                             17
                                                                 entry on Comcast's pricing and that is very
18
         Q.
               Let's make a further simplifying
                                                             18
                                                                 difficult if not impossible to do.
19
     assumption, please. And that is that Comcast
                                                             19
                                                                           But we already assumed that.
20
     made its pricing decisions at headquarters and
                                                            20
                                                                     A.
                                                                           I'm sorry. This is a compound set
     that it attempted to price the same throughout
21
                                                            21
                                                                 of assumptions.
22
    the Philadelphia cluster.
                                                            22
                                                                          It is. It gets longer. But isn't
23
              MR. KORPUS: Hang on. Is that the
                                                                 this the sort of thing you guys like to do,
                                                            23
24
    question?
                                                            24
                                                                 economists, tease out the assumptions?
25
              MR. BARNETT: Not yet.
                                                            25
                                                                           You like to be careful and sort of
```

Page 90 Page 92 1 write them down in the same place you can see 1 from the area removed a constraining influence 2 them all at one time. 2 on the pricing decisions by Comcast. And 3 And it is difficult to do in this 3 further, Comcast made pricing decisions on the back and forth and I'm doing the best I can. 4 4 centralized basis for the entire Philadelphia 5 A. I'm having difficulty remembering 5 cluster and as a result made uniform -- kept 6 which of the earlier assumptions are still 6 prices almost uniform throughout the cluster. 7 present now. 7 What I am suggesting --A. 8 That's fair, that's fair. Let's Q. 8 MR. KORPUS: Hang on. Wait for the 9 try to state them all so that we are being 9 question. 10 accurate. One assumption is that the 10 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. And? elimination through the swaps and 11 BY MR. BARNETT: 11 transactions -- I'm sorry, the swaps and the 12 12 In those circumstances, is it acquisitions, had the effect of removing a 13 13 possible to determine the damages that the constraining influence on Comcast's pricing 14 14 individual class members sustained? 15 decisions. Okay? 15 MR. KORPUS: Objection to form and 16 A. Yes. already asked and answered for this will be the 16 17 0. And the second assumption is that 17 third time. 18 Comcast made pricing decisions for the entire 18 THE WITNESS: I believe that's 19 cluster as opposed to on a franchise area by correct. The point is not how many observations 19 franchise area basis so that there was uniform there are. It is the first step in the 20 20 21 pricing throughout the cluster. 21 assumptions which is even if you assumed that 22 A. Yes. 22 the potential entrance, elimination and we are 23 Q. Or nearly uniform. 23 assuming that for purposes of this discussion. 24 A. Yes. 24 BY MR. BARNETT: 25 Q. Under those assumptions, is it 25 Q. Sure. Page 93 possible to compute the damages that would have 1 Eliminated a constraint on pricing, 2 been sustained by the class members throughout 2 translating that into how big an effect on 3 the cluster? prices there was is in fact I would say 3 4 Again, the problem is not how many 4 essentially impossible. 5 data points there are. The problem is with your 5 Q. It can't be done? 6 first assumption and I suggested before that I 6 A. I don't know how you would do it 7 don't know, I've never seen anyone, estimate the 7 and I certainly can't do it the way Dr. Beyer 8 effect of eliminating a potential competitor on 8 has proposed. 9 the prices that the incumbent firm would charge. 9 Okay. I understand what you are 10 And you can't -- and the way Dr. Beyer deals 10 saying now. Thank you. I probably have to add with this problem is simply to assume that 11 another assumption then. 12 overbuilding would have occurred and he uses the 12 I think you have to assume you know competitive differential as estimated by the FCC 13 13 the answer or as we would say, assume you have a and for the reasons I've already suggested, I 14 14 can opener. It is an old economist joke. 15 think that's wrong. 15 I haven't heard that one. Q. 16 Q. Yes, I understand. 16 A. A bunch of guys have a can of beer 17 Because I don't think potential 17 before pop tops. They can't open it. One is an 18 competition has the same effect as actual entry. 18 economist. They have various proposals to deal 19 You are fighting my assumption. 19 with this, physicist et cetera. The economist 20 MR. KORPUS: I don't think he is. 20 says assume we have a can opener. I've been 21 BY MR. BARNETT: 21 there. 22 The assumption was that there was 22 MR. BARNETT: Let's see what time elimination of potential competitors from the 23 23 we've got. 24 area for these swaps and acquisitions and that 24 MR. KORPUS: Okay.

MR. BARNETT: I suggest we take a

25

the elimination of those potential competitors

| _ | Startley 11. De | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| | Page 9 ⁴ | | Page 96 |
| 1 | lunch break. We will be finished before five. | 1 | A. I have. |
| 2 | THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Going off the | 2 | Q. You've read it through? |
| 3 | record at 12:03. | 3 | A. Yes. |
| 4 | (Luncheon recess: 12:03 p.m.) | 4 | Q. I just want a point of |
| 5 | . , | 5 | clarification. Did you find anywhere in this |
| 6 | | 6 | complaint an allegation that the Philadelphia |
| 7 | | Ž | cluster would have been completely overbuilt but |
| 8 | | 8 | for the anti-competitive conduct of Comcast? |
| 9 | | 9 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. |
| 10 | | 10 | THE WITNESS: As I said this |
| 11 | | 11 | |
| 12 | | | morning, the complete overbuilding is a part of |
| | | 12 | Dr. Beyer's damages calculation. If you are |
| 13 | | 13 | telling me that there is no allegation that it |
| 14 | | 14 | would have been overbuilt, then presumably there |
| 15 | | 15 | are parts of the class that are off the table, I |
| 16 | | 16 | guess, but I just assumed that the allegations |
| 17 | | 17 | applied to the entire class. |
| 18 | | 18 | BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 19 | | 19 | Q. Okay. So my question was did you |
| 20 | | 20 | find anywhere in the complaint the allegation |
| 21 | | 21 | that but for the anti-competitive conduct of |
| 22 | | 22 | Comcast, the entire Philadelphia cluster would |
| 23 | | 23 | have been overbuilt? |
| 24 | | 24 | A. I just assumed that was the case. |
| 25 | | 25 | I'm not sure I can find the exact words. |
| - | | \vdash | |
| ١, | Page 95 AFTERNOON SESSION | | Page 97 |
| 1 | | 1 | Q. You assumed that's in the |
| 2 | 1:13 p.m. | 2 | complaint? |
| 3 | THE VIDEO OPERATOR: We are back on | 3 | A. No, that's how I interpreted. |
| 4 | the record at 1:13. | 4 | Q. Could you show us where |
| 5 | STANLEY M. BESEN, | 5 | A. I think just the general reading of |
| 6 | resumed, having been previously duly sworn, was | 6 | it. |
| 7 | examined and testified further as follows: | 7 | Q. It would be helpful if you could |
| 8 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 8 | point to where that is in the complaint. |
| 9 | Q. Dr. Besen, we are back from our | 9 | A. I will not be able to do that. |
| 10 | lunch break. Have you thought about anything | 10 | Q. Why not? |
| 11 | over lunch that causes you to want to correct or | 11 | A. Because what I am describing is an |
| 12 | modify any of the testimony you gave this | 12 | inference that I drew from the way Dr. Beyer's |
| 13 | morning? | 13 | report is written and the way he describes how |
| 14 | | | |
| | A. No. | 14 | he calculates damages. He doesn't say this only |
| 15 | A. No. MR. BARNETT: Mark this one. | 14 15 | he calculates damages. He doesn't say this only applies to half the cluster. He seems to be |
| 15 16 | A. No. | | |
| 15 | A. No. MR. BARNETT: Mark this one. | 15 | applies to half the cluster. He seems to be describing this as it applies to the whole |
| 15 16 | A. No. MR. BARNETT: Mark this one. (Besen Exhibit 3, third amended | 15 16 | applies to half the cluster. He seems to be describing this as it applies to the whole cluster. That's how I am interpreting it. |
| 15 16 17 | A. No. MR. BARNETT: Mark this one. (Besen Exhibit 3, third amended class action complaint for violation of the | 15 16 17 18 | applies to half the cluster. He seems to be describing this as it applies to the whole cluster. That's how I am interpreting it. Q. This being that the whole cluster |
| 15 16 17 18 19 | A. No. MR. BARNETT: Mark this one. (Besen Exhibit 3, third amended class action complaint for violation of the Sherman Antitrust Act was marked for | 15 16 17 18 19 | applies to half the cluster. He seems to be describing this as it applies to the whole cluster. That's how I am interpreting it. Q. This being that the whole cluster would have been overbuilt? |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A. No. MR. BARNETT: Mark this one. (Besen Exhibit 3, third amended class action complaint for violation of the Sherman Antitrust Act was marked for identification.) BY MR. BARNETT: | 15 16 17 18 19 20 | applies to half the cluster. He seems to be describing this as it applies to the whole cluster. That's how I am interpreting it. Q. This being that the whole cluster would have been overbuilt? A. His whole methodology for |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. No. MR. BARNETT: Mark this one. (Besen Exhibit 3, third amended class action complaint for violation of the Sherman Antitrust Act was marked for identification.) BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, you have just been | 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | applies to half the cluster. He seems to be describing this as it applies to the whole cluster. That's how I am interpreting it. Q. This being that the whole cluster would have been overbuilt? A. His whole methodology for calculating damages seems to be applicable as he |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. No. MR. BARNETT: Mark this one. (Besen Exhibit 3, third amended class action complaint for violation of the Sherman Antitrust Act was marked for identification.) BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, you have just been handed Exhibit 3. This is the third amended | 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | applies to half the cluster. He seems to be describing this as it applies to the whole cluster. That's how I am interpreting it. Q. This being that the whole cluster would have been overbuilt? A. His whole methodology for calculating damages seems to be applicable as he describes it, to the entire class, the entire |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. No. MR. BARNETT: Mark this one. (Besen Exhibit 3, third amended class action complaint for violation of the Sherman Antitrust Act was marked for identification.) BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, you have just been handed Exhibit 3. This is the third amended class action complaint for violation of the | 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | applies to half the cluster. He seems to be describing this as it applies to the whole cluster. That's how I am interpreting it. Q. This being that the whole cluster would have been overbuilt? A. His whole methodology for calculating damages seems to be applicable as he describes it, to the entire class, the entire cluster, and it seems to assume overbuilding and |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. No. MR. BARNETT: Mark this one. (Besen Exhibit 3, third amended class action complaint for violation of the Sherman Antitrust Act was marked for identification.) BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, you have just been handed Exhibit 3. This is the third amended | 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | applies to half the cluster. He seems to be describing this as it applies to the whole cluster. That's how I am interpreting it. Q. This being that the whole cluster would have been overbuilt? A. His whole methodology for calculating damages seems to be applicable as he describes it, to the entire class, the entire |

| | Staffley M. Bes | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| | Page 98 | | Page 100 |
| 1 | Q. So you are assuming that the | 1 | Q. You've read it cover to cover? |
| 2 | plaintiffs are alleging in the complaint that | 2 | A. Yes, not the resume. |
| 3 | but for Comcast's anti-competitive conduct, the | 3 | Q. Can you show us where in Dr. |
| 4 | entire Philadelphia cluster would have been | 4 | Beyer's updated declaration that he says that |
| 5 | overbuilt? | 5 | but for the anti-competitive conduct of Comcast, |
| 6 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. | 6 | the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been |
| 7 | THE WITNESS: No, I'm assuming that | 7 | overbuilt? |
| 8 | the method of calculation implicitly assumes, | 8 | A. In paragraph 40 he says and I |
| 9 | the way in which the damages are being | 9 | quote, "The first 'yardstick approach' benchmark |
| 10 | calculated, as if the entire cluster had been | 10 | is to estimate the supra-competitive overcharge |
| 11 | overbuilt. By using the competitive | 11 | that Comcast's subscribers have paid, and |
| 12 | differential from the FCC which is the | 12 | |
| 13 | illustration, one of the illustrations that Dr. | 13 | continue to pay, because Comcast's cluster |
| 14 | | • | systems do not have effective competition from |
| 15 | Beyer provides, that is an implicit assumption | 14 | an existing or potential competitor, including |
| | that in fact when you use that number, you | 15 | an overbuilder or another large cable MSO that |
| 16 | are assuming that there would have been | 16 | has exited the cluster area. Government and |
| 17 | overbuilding. That number comes from an | 17 | academic economic studies have variously |
| 18 | overbuilding assumption. Now, whether it | 18 | estimated that where incumbent cable system |
| 19 | applies whether I assume that applies to | 19 | operators face effective overbuild competition, |
| 20 | all the cluster. | 20 | cable service prices are 15 to 20 percent lower |
| 21 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 21 | than in comparable cable system markets that do |
| 22 | Q. So the source of your inference | 22 | not face effective overbuild competition. These |
| 23 | about what the plaintiffs are alleging comes | 23 | studies, or a similar study using a combination |
| 24 | from what Dr. Beyer said in his declaration? | 24 | of information and data that are publicly |
| 25 | A. And in his deposition. | 25 | available and that can be provided by defendant |
| | Page 99 | | D |
| 1 | ruge 33 | | ו זוון מתבש |
| 1 1 | O. Okay, but it doesn't come from the | 1 | Page 101 Comcast can be used as a basis for estimating |
| 1 2 | Q. Okay, but it doesn't come from the complaint? | 1 2 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating |
| 2 | complaint? | 2 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast |
| 2 3 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. | 2 3 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster |
| 2 3 4 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you | 2 3 4 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." |
| 2 3 4 5 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. | 2 3 4 5 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find | 2 3 4 5 6 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the discussion. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the discussion. BY MR. BARNETT: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt? A. Again, his damages calculations |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the discussion. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I see. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt? A. Again, his damages calculations assume that the whatever area he is |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the discussion. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I see. A. I think the question of whether it | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt? A. Again, his damages calculations assume that the whatever area he is calculating damages for, would have been |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the discussion. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I see. A. I think the question of whether it was actually overbuilt, because the question of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt? A. Again, his damages calculations assume that the whatever area he is calculating damages for, would have been overbuilt. It is not about potential |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the discussion. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I see. A. I think the question of whether it was actually overbuilt, because the question of whether potential and actual competition are the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt? A. Again, his damages calculations assume that the whatever area he is calculating damages for, would have been overbuilt. It is not about potential competition. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the discussion. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I see. A. I think the question of whether it was actually overbuilt, because the question of whether potential and actual competition are the same. They are somewhat separate issues. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt? A. Again, his damages calculations assume that the whatever area he is calculating damages for, would have been overbuilt. It is not about potential competition. Q. I just want to make sure I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the discussion. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I see. A. I think the question of whether it was actually overbuilt, because the question of whether potential and actual competition are the same. They are somewhat separate issues. Q. Doctor, you should have in front of | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt? A. Again, his damages calculations assume that the whatever area he is calculating damages for, would have been overbuilt. It is not about potential competition. Q. I just want to make sure I understand. The reason you're drawing that |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the discussion. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I see. A. I think the question of whether it was actually overbuilt, because the question of whether potential and actual competition are the same. They are somewhat separate issues. Q. Doctor, you should have in front of you the updated declaration of John C. Beyer | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt? A. Again, his damages calculations assume that the whatever area he is calculating damages for, would have been overbuilt. It is not about potential competition. Q. I just want to make sure I understand. The reason you're drawing that inference is that he is saying that that study |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the discussion. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I see. A. I think the question of whether it was actually overbuilt, because the question of whether potential and actual competition are the same. They are somewhat separate issues. Q. Doctor, you should have in front of you the updated declaration of John C. Beyer Ph.D. regarding class certification? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt? A. Again, his damages calculations assume that the whatever area he is calculating damages for, would have been overbuilt. It is not about potential competition. Q. I just want to make sure I understand. The reason you're drawing that inference is that he is saying that that study or a similar study can be used as a basis, a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the discussion. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I see. A. I think the question of whether it was actually overbuilt, because the question of whether potential and actual competition are the same. They are somewhat separate issues. Q. Doctor, you should have in front of you the updated declaration of John C. Beyer Ph.D. regarding class certification? A. I do. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt? A. Again, his damages calculations assume that the whatever area he is calculating damages for, would have been overbuilt. It is not about potential competition. Q. I just want to make sure I understand. The reason you're drawing that inference is that he is saying that that study or a similar study can be used as a basis, a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the discussion. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I see. A. I think the question of whether it was actually overbuilt, because the question of whether potential and actual competition are the same. They are somewhat separate issues. Q. Doctor, you should have in front of you the updated declaration of John C. Beyer Ph.D. regarding class certification? A. I do. Q. You've seen this before? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt? A. Again, his damages calculations assume that the whatever area he is calculating damages for, would have been overbuilt. It is not about potential competition. Q. I just want to make sure I understand. The reason you're drawing that inference is that he is saying that that study or a similar study can be used as a basis, a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price levels means to you that he assumes complete |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | complaint? A. Not explicitly. Q. Well, I am going to have to ask you now to look at it and show us where it is. A. I am not going to be able to find it. It comes from Dr. Beyer. Q. Okay, good. (Besen Exhibit 4, declaration of Dr. Beyer, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Again, to be clear, that's from the damages calculation part of the discussion. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I see. A. I think the question of whether it was actually overbuilt, because the question of whether potential and actual competition are the same. They are somewhat separate issues. Q. Doctor, you should have in front of you the updated declaration of John C. Beyer Ph.D. regarding class certification? A. I do. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Comcast, can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level that Comcast has maintained as a consequence of its cluster strategy." Q. So that's what you are drawing your inference from? A. Yes. Q. Dr. Beyer is saying that those studies or a similar study can be used as a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price level means to you that he believed that the entire Philadelphia cluster would have been overbuilt? A. Again, his damages calculations assume that the whatever area he is calculating damages for, would have been overbuilt. It is not about potential competition. Q. I just want to make sure I understand. The reason you're drawing that inference is that he is saying that that study or a similar study can be used as a basis, a basis for estimating the supra-competitive price |

| | Stanley M. Bes | | • • • |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Page 102 A. "Government and academic economic studies have variously estimated that where incumbent cable operators face effective overbuilt competition" that's the operative phrase. MR. KORPUS: You should read the whole paragraph including the last sentence. THE WITNESS: Last sentence says, "For example, if the appropriate overcharge | 1 | Page 104 A. Yes, as long as the benchmark as long as the yardstick is correct. Q. Sure. Tell us how the yardstick approach works, to your understanding. A. The yardstick is supposed to generate a but for estimate of what in this case the price would have been in a but for world and he is proposing various but for alternatives. But the but fors in both cases assume, just to |
| 10 | benchmark is determined at 15 percent, estimated | 10 | be the word's right, "where the incumbent" |
| 11 | class-wide damages would be 15 percent of | 11 | excuse me. "Where incumbent cable system |
| 12 13 | Comcast total cable service revenue from Class members during the Class or damage period." | 12 13 | operators face effective overbuild competition." |
| 14 | Thank you for the clarification. | 14 | So that's clearly an assumption integrated into this analysis. |
| 15 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 15 | Q. Very good. And he uses two |
| 16 | Q. Okay. So is there anything else in | 16 | different kinds of yardsticks? |
| 17 18 | this declaration that indicates to you that he assumes complete overbuilding? | 17 18 | A. A level and a rate of change yardstick, yes. |
| 19 | A. That's enough. | 19 | Q. Tell us what you understand about |
| 20 | Q. So there is nothing else? | 20 | the level approach using the yardstick. |
| 21 | A. There may be something else, but | 21 | A. He would take the current number, |
| 22 23 | that's enough. Q. Well, we have plenty of time. | 22 23 | take the estimate of the competitive differential and reduce and assume the |
| 24 | A. I understand. I'll stick with | 24 | overcharge, the price would have been lower by |
| 25 | that. | 25 | the amount of the supposed overcharge and |
| | | | |
| | Page 103 | | Page 105 |
| 1 | Page 103 Q. Okay. | 1 | Page 105 purported overcharge. |
| 2 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I | 2 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick |
| 2 3 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. | 2 3 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? |
| 2 3 4 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. | 2 3 4 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of |
| 2 3 4 5 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, | 2 3 4 5 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the |
| 2 3 4 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At | 2 3 4 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading "Feasibility of Assessing Damages on a Class | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. Q. Assuming that Dr. Beyer does have a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading "Feasibility of Assessing Damages on a Class Wide Basis." | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. Q. Assuming that Dr. Beyer does have a benchmark that reflects areas where there is |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading "Feasibility of Assessing Damages on a Class Wide Basis." A. I see it. Q. Dr. Beyer talks about two different | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. Q. Assuming that Dr. Beyer does have a |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading "Feasibility of Assessing Damages on a Class Wide Basis." A. I see it. Q. Dr. Beyer talks about two different damages methodologies, the yardstick approach | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. Q. Assuming that Dr. Beyer does have a benchmark that reflects areas where there is effective competition, are the two yardstick approaches that he describes recognized methodologies for calculating damages in |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading "Feasibility of Assessing Damages on a Class Wide Basis." A. I see it. Q. Dr. Beyer talks about two different damages methodologies, the yardstick approach MR. KORPUS: I think they are both | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. Q. Assuming that Dr. Beyer does have a benchmark that reflects areas where there is effective competition, are the two yardstick approaches that he describes recognized methodologies for calculating damages in antitrust cases? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading "Feasibility of Assessing Damages on a Class Wide Basis." A. I see it. Q. Dr. Beyer talks about two different damages methodologies, the yardstick approach MR. KORPUS: I think they are both the yardstick approach. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. Q. Assuming that Dr. Beyer does have a benchmark that reflects areas where there is effective competition, are the two yardstick approaches that he describes recognized methodologies for calculating damages in antitrust cases? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. I |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading "Feasibility of Assessing Damages on a Class Wide Basis." A. I see it. Q. Dr. Beyer talks about two different damages methodologies, the yardstick approach MR. KORPUS: I think they are both | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. Q. Assuming that Dr. Beyer does have a benchmark that reflects areas where there is effective competition, are the two yardstick approaches that he describes recognized methodologies for calculating damages in antitrust cases? |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading "Feasibility of Assessing Damages on a Class Wide Basis." A. I see it. Q. Dr. Beyer talks about two different damages methodologies, the yardstick approach MR. KORPUS: I think they are both the yardstick approach. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yardstick approaches, but two different kinds of yardsticks? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. Q. Assuming that Dr. Beyer does have a benchmark that reflects areas where there is effective competition, are the two yardstick approaches that he describes recognized methodologies for calculating damages in antitrust cases? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. I don't understand the question. THE WITNESS: Again, the question is whether the benchmark is appropriate. It is |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading "Feasibility of Assessing Damages on a Class Wide Basis." A. I see it. Q. Dr. Beyer talks about two different damages methodologies, the yardstick approach MR. KORPUS: I think they are both the yardstick approach. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yardstick approaches, but two different kinds of yardsticks? A. Either in dollar or percentage | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. Q. Assuming that Dr. Beyer does have a benchmark that reflects areas where there is effective competition, are the two yardstick approaches that he describes recognized methodologies for calculating damages in antitrust cases? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. I don't understand the question. THE WITNESS: Again, the question is whether the benchmark is appropriate. It is certainly true that you can use a benchmark |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading "Feasibility of Assessing Damages on a Class Wide Basis." A. I see it. Q. Dr. Beyer talks about two different damages methodologies, the yardstick approach MR. KORPUS: I think they are both the yardstick approach. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yardstick approaches, but two different kinds of yardsticks? A. Either in dollar or percentage terms, yes, those are the two approaches. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. Q. Assuming that Dr. Beyer does have a benchmark that reflects areas where there is effective competition, are the two yardstick approaches that he describes recognized methodologies for calculating damages in antitrust cases? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. I don't understand the question. THE WITNESS: Again, the question is whether the benchmark is appropriate. It is certainly true that you can use a benchmark approach. You are not free to use any number as |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading "Feasibility of Assessing Damages on a Class Wide Basis." A. I see it. Q. Dr. Beyer talks about two different damages methodologies, the yardstick approach MR. KORPUS: I think they are both the yardstick approach. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yardstick approaches, but two different kinds of yardsticks? A. Either in dollar or percentage | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. Q. Assuming that Dr. Beyer does have a benchmark that reflects areas where there is effective competition, are the two yardstick approaches that he describes recognized methodologies for calculating damages in antitrust cases? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. I don't understand the question. THE WITNESS: Again, the question is whether the benchmark is appropriate. It is certainly true that you can use a benchmark |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading "Feasibility of Assessing Damages on a Class Wide Basis." A. I see it. Q. Dr. Beyer talks about two different damages methodologies, the yardstick approach MR. KORPUS: I think they are both the yardstick approach. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yardstick approaches, but two different kinds of yardsticks? A. Either in dollar or percentage terms, yes, those are the two approaches. Q. Is the yardstick approach a method that you are familiar with for calculating damages in an antitrust case? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. Q. Assuming that Dr. Beyer does have a benchmark that reflects areas where there is effective competition, are the two yardstick approaches that he describes recognized methodologies for calculating damages in antitrust cases? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. I don't understand the question. THE WITNESS: Again, the question is whether the benchmark is appropriate. It is certainly true that you can use a benchmark approach. You are not free to use any number as the benchmark. Yes, the approach as a principle is accepted, but that doesn't mean that you can apply it any way you like without regard to |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Q. Okay. A. That's the basis upon which I reached the conclusion. Q. Thank you. Since we are on that page already, actually, let's go back one page to page 20 of Exhibit 4, Dr. Beyer's updated declaration. At the top of the page, it has a heading "Feasibility of Assessing Damages on a Class Wide Basis." A. I see it. Q. Dr. Beyer talks about two different damages methodologies, the yardstick approach MR. KORPUS: I think they are both the yardstick approach. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Yardstick approaches, but two different kinds of yardsticks? A. Either in dollar or percentage terms, yes, those are the two approaches. Q. Is the yardstick approach a method that you are familiar with for calculating damages in an antitrust case? A. It can be, yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | purported overcharge. Q. And then the second yardstick benchmark? A. He would take the rate of change of prices over I presume the class period in the in the class and compare that to the rate of increase of prices in systems that faced effective overbuild competition. Q. Assuming that Dr. Beyer does have a benchmark that reflects areas where there is effective competition, are the two yardstick approaches that he describes recognized methodologies for calculating damages in antitrust cases? MR. KORPUS: Objection to form. I don't understand the question. THE WITNESS: Again, the question is whether the benchmark is appropriate. It is certainly true that you can use a benchmark approach. You are not free to use any number as the benchmark. Yes, the approach as a principle is accepted, but that doesn't mean that you can |

```
Page 106
                                                                                                                Page 108
      BY MR. BARNETT:
  1
                                                                  the portion that you just cited which is no
  2
                                                              2
          Q.
                I see.
                                                                  evidence of overbuilding for systems that have
  3
                So the complaint here is not about
                                                              3
                                                                  been upgraded to digital.
          Α.
  4
     the principle, the complaint is about the
                                                                            Do you recall the time frame during
                                                              4
  5
     implementation.
                                                              5
                                                                  which Dr. Singer's study --
  6
                Okay. Let's take a look at
          0.
                                                              6
                                                                           I believe it was 1990s, somewhere
  7
     paragraph 28 of Dr. Beyer's declaration. It's
                                                              7
                                                                  in the 1990s.
 8
     on page 15 of Exhibit 4. Dr. Beyer cites some
                                                              8
                                                                      Q.
                                                                           And Dr. Beyer also cites a study by
 9
     studies in paragraph 28.
                                                              9
                                                                  the General Accounting Office?
                                                                           Footnote 25, you mean?
 10
          A.
               He does.
                                                             10
                                                                      A.
 11
                One of them is your favorite, Hal
                                                             11
                                                                      Q.
                                                                           Yes.
12
     Singer's article about "Does Clustering By
                                                             12
                                                                      A.
                                                                           Yes.
                                                                            And a paper by William Emmons and
13
     Incumbent Cable MSOs Deter Entry By
                                                             13
                                                                      Q.
14
     Overbuilders?"
                                                             14
                                                                  Prager, "The effects of market structure and
              MR. KORPUS: Objection to form.
15
                                                             15
                                                                  ownership on prices and service offerings in the
16
              THE WITNESS: It's not my favorite.
                                                                  U.S. cable television industry?"
                                                             16
17
     BY MR. BARNETT:
                                                             17
                                                                           Yes, and I think you have to be
                                                                      A.
18
          Q. I was being facetious.
                                                             18
                                                                  careful what inference you want to draw from the
19
              MR. KORPUS: That doesn't always
                                                             19
                                                                  Emmons Prager paper, because the Emmons Prager
20
     come across in the transcript.
                                                            20
                                                                  paper has nothing to do whatever with
              MR. BARNETT: True, you are right,
21
                                                            21
                                                                  clustering.
22
                                                            22
     okay.
                                                                      Q.
                                                                           What does it have to do with?
23
     BY MR. BARNETT:
                                                            23
                                                                           Well, the measure of the number of
                                                                      Α.
24
              One of the studies that Dr. Beyer
                                                             24
                                                                 cable systems owned by a cable MSO is not the
25
    cites in paragraph 28 of his declaration is Hal
                                                                 number owned by a cable MSO in a particular area
                                                   Page 107
                                                                 but the number owned nationwide. It has nothing
     Singer's article about clustering by income but
                                                                 to do with clustering whatever.
 2
     cable MSOs and whether that deters entry by
                                                             2
 3
     overbuilders.
                                                             3
                                                                           Okay. And how about the Government
 4
                                                             4
         Α.
              Correct.
                                                                 Accounting Office study?
 5
                                                             5
               And you disagree with Dr. Singer's
                                                                           That is --
         Q.
 6
     analysis?
                                                             6
                                                                          MR. KORPUS: Hang on, what is your
 7
              I say in a footnote to my paper
                                                             7
                                                                 question, how about it.
 8
     that I don't necessarily accept Singer's
                                                             8
                                                                          THE WITNESS: Yes, I'm sorry.
 9
     analysis, but I think if you accepted it, it has
                                                             9
                                                                          MR. KORPUS: What about it?
10
     implications that Dr. Beyer does not draw from
                                                            10
                                                                          THE WITNESS: Again --
11
                                                            11
                                                                          MR. KORPUS: Wait for the question.
12
              I think what you say about
                                                            12
                                                                          THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, please.
13
    Dr. Singer's article, one of the things that you
                                                            13
                                                                 BY MR. BARNETT:
     say about it, anyway, is that where he didn't
                                                                           If you want to answer, you can.
                                                            14
                                                                     Q.
     find any instance where overbuilding occurred
                                                            15
                                                                           No, I'll wait for the question.
                                                                     A.
16
    after there had been an upgrade to digital?
                                                            16
                                                                           Fine. Dr. Beyer says that the
              Digital, yes, I'm sorry, yes.
17
         A.
                                                            17
                                                                 Government Accounting Office study using 1998
18
    Correct.
                                                            18
                                                                 cable prices found a positive and statistically
19
         Q.
              And the inference you draw from
                                                            19
                                                                 significant relationship between a cable
    that is that there is no overbuilding after an
20
                                                            20
                                                                 operator's affiliation with a large cable MSO
21
    upgrade to digital.
                                                                 and the average monthly prices -- monthly price
                                                            21
22
              If you are going to use the Singer
                                                            22
                                                                 for cable service.
    study as Dr. Beyer does, clearly this is an
23
                                                            23
                                                                          Again, as stated, that is not about
    example of where he uses it, then you should use
                                                            24
                                                                clustering either.
    it, all of it. And one of the pieces of it is
                                                            25
                                                                          MR. KORPUS: There is still not a
```

| | Stanley M. Bes | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| | Page 110 | | Page 112 |
| 1 | question on the table. | 1 | A. Yes. |
| 2 | THE WITNESS: I apologize. Go | 2 | Q. I'll ask you, do you think it's |
| 3 | ahead. | 3 | relevant? |
| 4 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 4 | A. No. |
| 5 | Q. Do you agree that that is what the | 5 | Q. Thank you. We got that on the |
| 6 | study found? | 6 | record now. |
| 7 | A. Yes, I guess so. | 7 | A. Hear hear. |
| 8 | Q. What Dr. Beyer states it found? | 8 | Q. Okay, great. Then in paragraph 29 |
| 9 | A. Yes, but it's irrelevant to the | 9 | Dr. Beyer talks about studies on MSOs. Have you |
| 10 | question on the table because it has nothing to | 10 | looked at those studies? |
| 11 | do with clustering. It is about national | 11 | A. I have. |
| 12 | ownership, ownership by a national MSO, not to | 12 | Q. Is there anything that Dr. Beyer |
| 13 | do with how many subscribers or systems an | 13 | says in paragraph 29 about the studies that you |
| 14 | operator has in a particular area. Again, not | 14 | think is inaccurate? |
| 15 | on point. | 15 | A. No. |
| 16 | Q. I understand that that is your | 16 | Can I add something as well or do |
| 17 | view. | 17 | you object? Again, the way the way a |
| 18 | A. It is not my view, it's the truth. | 18 | cluster as I put it in my paper, the way a |
| 19 | I'm sorry. | 19 | cluster is measured here is simply a 01 |
| 20 | MR. KORPUS: Just try to respond. | 20 | variable. I think it's a misspecification in |
| 21 | Wait for the question mark at the end. | 21 | the FCC's equation. They do not distinguish |
| 22 | Visualize the question. | 22 | between small and large clusters in their |
| 23 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 23 | analysis and I think that's a mistake |
| 24 | Q. In a previous sentence in paragraph | 24 | Q. You don't disagree never mind. |
| 25 | 28 Dr. Beyer says, "A study reported in 1997 | 25 | Paragraph 30 of Dr. Beyer's declaration talks |
| 25 | 20 Dr. Deyer Says, A study reported in 1997 | 23 | ratagraph 50 of Dr. beyer's declaration talks |
| | Page 111 | | Page 113 |
| 1 | found that an increase in the number of cable | 1 | about studies showing the existence of price |
| 2 | systems owned by a cable MSO was associated with | 2 | differentials. Is there anything that Dr. Beyer |
| 3 | higher monthly cable rates." Do you agree that | 3 | says about those studies that is inaccurate? |
| | | | |
| 4 | that is an accurate statement? | 4 | A. No, but of course that's the issue |
| 4 5 | | | A. No, but of course that's the issue |
| | that is an accurate statement? | 4 | · · |
| 5 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the | 4 5 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now |
| 5 6 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said | 4 5 6 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for |
| 5 6 7 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of | 4 5 6 7 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of |
| 5 6 7 8 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator | 4 5 6 7 8 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of | 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for |
| 5 6 7 8 9 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator | 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and white version of all the charts. Is that going |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of clustering. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and white version of all the charts. Is that going to make a difference later? |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of clustering. Q. Do you remember my question? | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and white version of all the charts. Is that going to make a difference later? BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of clustering. Q. Do you remember my question? A. I'm not sure. Q. I asked you if that was an accurate statement, what Dr. Beyer said about the study. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and white version of all the charts. Is that going to make a difference later? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I don't think it will. A. Okay. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of clustering. Q. Do you remember my question? A. I'm not sure. Q. I asked you if that was an accurate statement, what Dr. Beyer said about the study. A. The study does find that, yes, and | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and white version of all the charts. Is that going to make a difference later? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I don't think it will. A. Okay. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of clustering. Q. Do you remember my question? A. I'm not sure. Q. I asked you if that was an accurate statement, what Dr. Beyer said about the study. A. The study does find that, yes, and I said my question had two parts. Yes, it is | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and white version of all the charts. Is that going to make a difference later? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I don't think it will. A. Okay. Q. If it does, we will pull out the |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of clustering. Q. Do you remember my question? A. I'm not sure. Q. I asked you if that was an accurate statement, what Dr. Beyer said about the study. A. The study does find that, yes, and | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and white version of all the charts. Is that going to make a difference later? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I don't think it will. A. Okay. Q. If it does, we will pull out the maps again. Dr. Besen, Exhibit 5 is the expert |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of clustering. Q. Do you remember my question? A. I'm not sure. Q. I asked you if that was an accurate statement, what Dr. Beyer said about the study. A. The study does find that, yes, and I said my question had two parts. Yes, it is | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and white version of all the charts. Is that going to make a difference later? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I don't think it will. A. Okay. Q. If it does, we will pull out the maps again. Dr. Besen, Exhibit 5 is the expert report that you prepared in the form of a |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of clustering. Q. Do you remember my question? A. I'm not sure. Q. I asked you if that was an accurate statement, what Dr. Beyer said about the study. A. The study does find that, yes, and I said my question had two parts. Yes, it is accurate, but it is irrelevant. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and white version of all the charts. Is that going to make a difference later? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I don't think it will. A. Okay. Q. If it does, we will pull out the maps again. Dr. Besen, Exhibit 5 is the expert report that you prepared in the form of a declaration on November 9, 2006. That's when |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of clustering. Q. Do you remember my question? A. I'm not sure. Q. I asked you if that was an accurate statement, what Dr. Beyer said about the study. A. The study does find that, yes, and I said my question had two parts. Yes, it is accurate, but it is irrelevant. Q. And I didn't ask you whether you | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and white version of all the charts. Is that going to make a difference later? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I don't think it will. A. Okay. Q. If it does, we will pull out the maps again. Dr. Besen, Exhibit 5 is the expert report that you prepared in the form of a declaration on November 9, 2006. That's when you completed it? A. Correct. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of clustering. Q. Do you remember my question? A. I'm not sure. Q. I asked you if that was an accurate statement, what Dr. Beyer said about the study. A. The study does find that, yes, and I said my question had two parts. Yes, it is accurate, but it is irrelevant. Q. And I didn't ask you whether you thought it was relevant or not, I asked you | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and white version of all the charts. Is that going to make a difference later? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I don't think it will. A. Okay. Q. If it does, we will pull out the maps again. Dr. Besen, Exhibit 5 is the expert report that you prepared in the form of a declaration on November 9, 2006. That's when you completed it? A. Correct. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of clustering. Q. Do you remember my question? A. I'm not sure. Q. I asked you if that was an accurate statement, what Dr. Beyer said about the study. A. The study does find that, yes, and I said my question had two parts. Yes, it is accurate, but it is irrelevant. Q. And I didn't ask you whether you thought it was relevant or not, I asked you whether it is accurate. A. I'm sure you didn't want to leave the record fuzzy on this. | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and white version of all the charts. Is that going to make a difference later? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I don't think it will. A. Okay. Q. If it does, we will pull out the maps again. Dr. Besen, Exhibit 5 is the expert report that you prepared in the form of a declaration on November 9, 2006. That's when you completed it? A. Correct. Q. Would you turn to page 8, please. |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | that is an accurate statement? A. We just actually discussed the Emmons Prager study just a moment ago and I said before that that does not address the issue of clustering at all. The ownership that we are talking about, the variable that they measure is the number of cable systems owned by an operator nationwide, not relevant to the question of clustering. Q. Do you remember my question? A. I'm not sure. Q. I asked you if that was an accurate statement, what Dr. Beyer said about the study. A. The study does find that, yes, and I said my question had two parts. Yes, it is accurate, but it is irrelevant. Q. And I didn't ask you whether you thought it was relevant or not, I asked you whether it is accurate. A. I'm sure you didn't want to leave | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. No, but of course that's the issue that we discussed at length this morning. Now let's take a look at your declaration. (Besen Exhibit 5, expert report of Dr. Stanley M. Besen, was marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: I have a black and white version of all the charts. Is that going to make a difference later? BY MR. BARNETT: Q. I don't think it will. A. Okay. Q. If it does, we will pull out the maps again. Dr. Besen, Exhibit 5 is the expert report that you prepared in the form of a declaration on November 9, 2006. That's when you completed it? A. Correct. Q. Would you turn to page 8, please. Paragraph 16 you talk about the theory of |

| | Page 114 | | Page 116 |
|----------|---|----------|--|
| 1 | Q. It talks about the entry process | 1 | 1998? |
| 2 | being entirely or almost entirely reversible | 2 | A. That they were legacy Comcast, yes. |
| 3 | without cost. You do talk about that? | 3 | Q. So there is a time period between |
| 4 | A. I do. | 4 | some time in 1998 and the present during which |
| 5 | Q. What is the significance of that to | 5 | you assume that all of those franchise areas |
| 6 | you? | 6 | were Comcast franchise areas? |
| 7 | A. The significance in general or in | 7 | A. I'm not sure if it's 1998 or 1999, |
| 8 | this matter? | 8 | but yes, that's the principle. |
| 10 | Q. For the purpose of this case. | 9 | Q. Did you attempt to get from Comcast |
| 11 | A. Dr. Beyer, particularly in his | 10 | any historical information about ownership of |
| 12 | deposition, tries to equate potential and actual | 11 | the legacy franchise areas prior to the current |
| 13 | competition and their effects. There is a | 12 | period as of the date of the list that Comcast |
| 14 | theory, not applicable here, under which those two statements would be true. If a market is | 13 | provided? |
| 15 | contestable, that is, essentially if a firm can | 14 | A. I'm sorry, please, again. |
| 16 | enter and exit without sunk costs, then in those | 16 | Q. Did you try to get from Comcast historical information about those areas? The |
| 17 | circumstances, potential competition can produce | 17 | legacy area? |
| 18 | the same effect as actual competition. However, | 18 | A. No. |
| 19 | in this particular case, entry costs are sunk | 19 | Q. So is it true that you can't say |
| 20 | and so potential and actual competition are | 20 | whether or not those areas were Comcast areas |
| 21 | different. | 21 | before 1998? |
| 22 | Q. I see. Turn to page 14. Down at | 22 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. |
| 23 | the bottom is paragraph 30 where you talk about | 23 | THE WITNESS: I told you the method |
| 24 | information from the acquisition agreements. | 24 | by which we did the calculation. I can't say |
| 25 | A. Correct. | 25 | anything more than that. We did the assignment |
| | Page 115 | | Page 117 |
| 1 | Q. Those are the swaps and merger | 1 | Page 117 based on the merger and swap agreements, the |
| 2 | agreements that we talked about earlier? | 2 | acquisition agreements and the subscriber list, |
| 3 | A. Yes. | 3 | or the franchise list. |
| 4 | Q. On the next page, you mention the | 4 | BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 5 | full list of all franchise areas served by | 5 | Q. And would you just confirm that |
| 6 | Comcast in the Philadelphia cluster. Do you see | 6 | footnote 41 describes the methodology that you |
| 7 | that? | 7 | used? |
| 8 | A. Yes. | 8 | A. Yes. |
| 9 | Q. Who provided you with that list? | 9 | Q. "I treated a franchise as Legacy |
| 10 | A. Comcast. | 10 | Comcast unless it was explicitly mentioned in |
| 11 | Q. And what was the date of that list? | 11 | one of the Acquisition Agreements?" |
| 12 | Effective as of when? | 12 | A. Correct". |
| 13 | A. I don't recall. | 13 | Q. On page 18, paragraph 41 of your |
| 14 15 | Q. Is it a current list? Reasonably current? | 14 | declaration, Exhibit 5, here you are talking |
| 16 | A. Reasonably current. | 15 16 | about Dr. Singer's study; is that right? A. Yes. |
| 17 | Q. Since we are now focusing on your | 17 | |
| 18 | declaration, I want to make sure I understand | 18 | Q. And you say, "At the very least, Dr. Singer's result indicates that the |
| 19 | your previous testimony about how you compiled | 19 | probability of overbuilding depends upon whether |
| 20 | your list of legacy franchise areas. The | 20 | or not the incumbent has upgraded to digital," |
| 21 | process was if one of the franchise areas on the | 21 | correct? |
| 22 | current list of Comcast franchise areas was not | 22 | A. Yes. |
| 23 | listed in or referred to in an acquisition | 23 | Q. Do you know at what point during |
| 24 | agreement, you assume that those franchise areas | 24 | the study period that Dr. Singer used the |
| 25 | were Comcast franchise areas prior to February | 25 | systems that upgraded to digital upgraded to |
| L | <u> </u> | | |

| | , | - | |
|--|--|--|---|
| ١. | Page 11 | 8 | Page 120 |
| 1 | digital? | 1 | |
| 2 | A. No. | 2 | Q. Yes, we did, but not in context of |
| 3 | Q. On page 19, paragraph 43, you talk | 3 | your declaration. |
| 4 | about locations of the acquired systems; is that | 4 | On page 22 of Exhibit 5, paragraph |
| 5 | right? | 5 | |
| 6 | A. Yes. | 6 | quoting from different sources. One of them is |
| 7 | Q. And you say "A fundamental premise | 7 | "Operators who own adjacent or nearby franchises |
| 8 | of plaintiff's position, as interpreted by Dr. | 8 | often consolidate overhead expenses such as |
| 9 | Beyer, is that the acquisitions that are likely | 9 | administrative office work and service crews." |
| 10 | to have the largest anti-competitive effect are | 10 | |
| 11 | those of cable systems that operate in close | 111 | actually present in an area has over potential |
| 12 | proximity to the acquiring operator." Is that | 12 | rivals? |
| 13 | right? | 13 | A. No, this is about the effect of two |
| 14 | A. Yes. | 14 | adjacent systems owned by the same operator who |
| 15 | Q. Do you agree with that? | 15 | are able to consolidate functions. |
| 16 | A. Yes, I agree that it is a | 16 | Q. Right. So you agree that that is |
| 17 | fundamental premise. | 17 | an advantage that the incumbent has over rivals? |
| 18 | Q. Do you agree with the premise? | 18 | MR. KORPUS: Objection, misstates |
| 19 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. | 19 | the answer. |
| 20 | THE WITNESS: Not necessarily. I'm | 20 | THE WITNESS: It is an efficiency. |
| 21 | sorry. | 21 | BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 22 | MR. KORPUS: That's okay. | 22 | Q. And therefore an advantage? |
| 23 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 23 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. |
| 24 | Q. Not necessarily? | 24 | THE WITNESS: It is an efficiency. |
| 25 | A. Not necessarily. | 25 | BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 1 | Q. Do you have an opinion one way or | 1 | Q. Are you saying it is not an |
| 2 3 | another about whether that is an appropriate premise? | 2 | advantage? |
| 4 | | 3 | A. It is an advantage, but a perfectly |
| 5 | The same and the s | 4 | appropriate one. |
| _ | We talked about the fact that it may make no | 5 | |
| 6 7 | difference at all if in fact the most likely | | Q. You also say "Operators who |
| | notantial overhuilder is someone ather than a | 6 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more |
| | potential overbuilder is someone other than a | 6 7 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their |
| 8 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that | 6 7 8 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate |
| 8 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the | 6 7 8 9 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that |
| 8 9 10 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most | 6 7 8 9 10 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? |
| 8 9 10 11 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would | 6 7 8 9 10 11 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. |
| 8 9 10 11 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would follow. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: It is an advantage |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would follow. Q. On page 21, paragraph 46 of Exhibit | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: It is an advantage that a set of clustered systems has. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would follow. Q. On page 21, paragraph 46 of Exhibit 5, it is entitled "The franchises in the | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: It is an advantage that a set of clustered systems has. BY MR. BARNETT: |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would follow. Q. On page 21, paragraph 46 of Exhibit 5, it is entitled "The franchises in the Philadelphia cluster belong to different | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: It is an advantage that a set of clustered systems has. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Owning systems |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would follow. Q. On page 21, paragraph 46 of Exhibit 5, it is entitled "The franchises in the Philadelphia cluster belong to different functional regions within Comcast." Do you see | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: It is an advantage that a set of clustered systems has. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Owning systems A. By the way, you say I clearly each |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would follow. Q. On page 21, paragraph 46 of Exhibit 5, it is entitled "The franchises in the Philadelphia cluster belong to different functional regions within Comcast." Do you see anywhere in paragraph 46 where you talk about | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: It is an advantage that a set of clustered systems has. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Owning systems A. By the way, you say I clearly each of these cases is where I am quoting from |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would follow. Q. On page 21, paragraph 46 of Exhibit 5, it is entitled "The franchises in the Philadelphia cluster belong to different functional regions within Comcast." Do you see anywhere in paragraph 46 where you talk about pricing decisions? | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: It is an advantage that a set of clustered systems has. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Owning systems A. By the way, you say I clearly each of these cases is where I am quoting from somebody. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would follow. Q. On page 21, paragraph 46 of Exhibit 5, it is entitled "The franchises in the Philadelphia cluster belong to different functional regions within Comcast." Do you see anywhere in paragraph 46 where you talk about pricing decisions? A. No. | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: It is an advantage that a set of clustered systems has. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Owning systems A. By the way, you say I clearly each of these cases is where I am quoting from somebody. Q. Right, but you are actually |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would follow. Q. On page 21, paragraph 46 of Exhibit 5, it is entitled "The franchises in the Philadelphia cluster belong to different functional regions within Comcast." Do you see anywhere in paragraph 46 where you talk about pricing decisions? A. No. Q. Do you know whether or not pricing | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: It is an advantage that a set of clustered systems has. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Owning systems A. By the way, you say I clearly each of these cases is where I am quoting from somebody. Q. Right, but you are actually agreeing with what they are saying, aren't you? |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would follow. Q. On page 21, paragraph 46 of Exhibit 5, it is entitled "The franchises in the Philadelphia cluster belong to different functional regions within Comcast." Do you see anywhere in paragraph 46 where you talk about pricing decisions? A. No. Q. Do you know whether or not pricing decisions within Comcast are made on a regional | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: It is an advantage that a set of clustered systems has. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Owning systems A. By the way, you say I clearly each of these cases is where I am quoting from somebody. Q. Right, but you are actually agreeing with what they are saying, aren't you? A. Correct. |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would follow. Q. On page 21, paragraph 46 of Exhibit 5, it is entitled "The franchises in the Philadelphia cluster belong to different functional regions within Comcast." Do you see anywhere in paragraph 46 where you talk about pricing decisions? A. No. Q. Do you know whether or not pricing decisions within Comcast are made on a regional basis? | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: It is an advantage that a set of clustered systems has. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Owning systems A. By the way, you say I clearly each of these cases is where I am quoting from somebody. Q. Right, but you are actually agreeing with what they are saying, aren't you? A. Correct. Q. And the next thing you quote |
| 8 9 10 111 12 13 114 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would follow. Q. On page 21, paragraph 46 of Exhibit 5, it is entitled "The franchises in the Philadelphia cluster belong to different functional regions within Comcast." Do you see anywhere in paragraph 46 where you talk about pricing decisions? A. No. Q. Do you know whether or not pricing decisions within Comcast are made on a regional basis? A. I believe they are either made on a | 6 7 8 9 10 111 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: It is an advantage that a set of clustered systems has. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Owning systems A. By the way, you say I clearly each of these cases is where I am quoting from somebody. Q. Right, but you are actually agreeing with what they are saying, aren't you? A. Correct. Q. And the next thing you quote is "Owning systems in adjacent franchise areas |
| 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 | nearby or local MSO, so it might turn out that it has no effect whatever, but on the plaintiff's theory that these are the most likely potential entrants, then this would follow. Q. On page 21, paragraph 46 of Exhibit 5, it is entitled "The franchises in the Philadelphia cluster belong to different functional regions within Comcast." Do you see anywhere in paragraph 46 where you talk about pricing decisions? A. No. Q. Do you know whether or not pricing decisions within Comcast are made on a regional basis? | 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | specialize in specific geographic areas are more successful at packaging and marketing their products than those who do not concentrate geographically." That is another advantage that an incumbent has? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: It is an advantage that a set of clustered systems has. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Owning systems A. By the way, you say I clearly each of these cases is where I am quoting from somebody. Q. Right, but you are actually agreeing with what they are saying, aren't you? A. Correct. Q. And the next thing you quote |

| | Page 122 | | Page 124 |
|----|---|----|--|
| 1 | plan?" | 1 | likely entrants. |
| 2 | A. Correct. | 2 | Q. In 1996 were ILEC's the most likely |
| 3 | Q. That is another advantage that an | 3 | potential entrants in the Philadelphia cluster? |
| 4 | incumbent operator that has multiple systems in | 4 | A. I don't know. |
| 5 | a cluster has over rivals? | 5 | Q. '99? |
| 6 | A. It is another efficiency benefit | 6 | A. Don't know. |
| 7 | from clustering. | 7 | Q. 2001? |
| 8 | Q. The next thing you say is or you | 8 | A. Well, there were some entries by |
| 9 | quote, "Cable systems may not be able to offer | 9 | telephone companies during that period, not very |
| 10 | local telephone services on a competitive basis | 10 | successful. |
| 11 | unless through clustering or other means they | 11 | Q. 2004? |
| 12 | can assemble service areas that approximate the | 12 | A. Remember, no one was likely to be a |
| 13 | areas served by the local telephone provider." | 13 | successful entrant during this period. |
| 14 | An additional advantage that the clustering | 14 | Q. I understand that's your view. |
| 15 | incumbent has, right? | 15 | A. Yes. |
| 16 | A. Yes. | 16 | |
| 17 | Q. Then the last thing that you quote | 17 | Q. But I'm asking you whether in 2004, |
| 18 | | | ILEC's were likely entrants? |
| 19 | is "The clustering strategy enables firms to | 18 | A. They are beginning to discuss |
| 20 | consolidate facilities for receiving and | 19 | discuss the prospect of entering, yes. |
| | transmitting programming, reduce the number of | 20 | Q. Can you tell us a single instance |
| 21 | repair crews, have regional customer service | 21 | where an ILEC entered the Philadelphia |
| 22 | centers, reduce management and compete more | 22 | clustering as late as 2004? |
| 23 | effectively for local advertising dollars." | 23 | A. No. |
| 24 | Another efficiency advantage that an incumbent | 24 | Q. How about in 2005? |
| 25 | clustering MSO has? | 25 | A. No, I believe Verizon is now in the |
| | Page 122 | | - 10- |
| 1 | A. I should be careful here and I | ١, | Page 125 |
| 2 | probably should have said this a moment ago. At | 1 | process of entering. |
| 3 | present, in my view, the most likely entrants | 2 | Q. Here at the end of 2006, they are |
| 4 | are ILEC's, the local exchange carriers. They | _ | starting to do that? |
| 5 | too have these benefits, so these entrants will | 4 | A. Correct. |
| 6 | have the same efficiencies as a cluster cable | 5 | Q. Page 23 and 24 of Exhibit 5. You |
| | | 6 | discuss pricing issues. |
| 7 | operator and there will be no advantage of the | 7 | A. Correct. |
| 8 | clustered cable operators vis-a-vis the ILEC | 8 | Q. And I think an important difference |
| 9 | which has the same benefits that are described | 9 | you have with Dr. Beyer is that you believe that |
| 10 | here. | 10 | the appropriate way to look at pricing is on a |
| 11 | Q. Do you remember my question? | 11 | per channel basis? |
| 12 | A. I think I answered it. | 12 | A. Yes. |
| 13 | Q. I don't think you did. | 13 | Q. And Dr. Beyer doesn't do it on a |
| 14 | A. Well, you are talking about an | 14 | per channel basis, he does it on a package |
| 15 | advantage over other operators and I'm just | 15 | basis? Total price basis? |
| 16 | saying it is an advantage over somebody who | 16 | A. Well, No. 1, he doesn't ever do an |
| 17 | isn't clustered but not an advantage over | 17 | analysis that looks at channels at all, so he is |
| 18 | somebody not an advantage over the most | 18 | comparing prices but not but those |
| 19 | likely entrant who too will be clustered. | 19 | comparisons are inappropriate where the number |
| 20 | Q. It is not an advantage over ILEC's, | 20 | of channels involved are different. |
| 21 | it is an advantage over other potential | 21 | Q. What about Dr. Beyer's data lead |
| 22 | competitors? | 22 | per channel basis, he does it on a package basis? Total price basis? A. Well, No. 1, he doesn't ever do an analysis that looks at channels at all, so he is comparing prices but not but those comparisons are inappropriate where the number of channels involved are different. Q. What about Dr. Beyer's data lead you to believe that he didn't weight the data according to the number of subscribers? A. That's what he says in his |
| 23 | A. Yes, it could be, but again, in my | 23 | according to the number of subscribers? |
| 24 | view, the other entrants are not the most | 24 | A. That's what he says in his |
| 25 | likely the other firms are not the most | 25 | deposition. |
| | | | |

| | Page 126 | | Page 128 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | Q. Could you help us find that? I am | 1 | what he said. |
| 2 | going to hand you the appendix to defendant's | 2 | Q. Right. |
| 3 | memorandum of law in opposition to plaintiff's | 3 | A. Right. So that's one basis. I |
| 4 | motion for certification of the Philadelphia | 4 | think he actually did something somewhat |
| 5 | class and I would direct you to Exhibit C. | 5 | different, okay? But let me be clear. There |
| 6 | MR. KORPUS: Do you have a copy for | 6 | are two parts of what he did and I have a |
| 7 | me? | 17 | complaint about actually both parts. The first |
| 8 | MR. BARNETT: Of the filing? No, I | 8 | is that in calculating the mode, he calculated |
| 9 | don't. | 9 | the mode based on communities, not on |
| 10 | MR. KORPUS: David, could you get | 10 | |
| 11 | | 1 | subscribers. That I think is clear if you go |
| | me a copy of Dr. Beyer's deposition, please, | 11 | back and look at what he did. He says that when |
| 12 | thank you. | 12 | he calculated the percentage that are more than |
| 13 | THE WITNESS: I wish I had | 13 | 5 percent from the mode, he says he did |
| 14 | committed the page number to memory. | 14 | communities. My belief is that he probably did |
| 15 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 15 | subscribers, although that's not what he says |
| 16 | Q. It does have an index in the back. | 16 | here, but it would still be incorrect because |
| 17 | A. I understand. | 17 | the mode is incorrect. Even if he did weight by |
| 18 | Q. That would be helpful. | 18 | subscribers in order in calculating the |
| 19 | I'm sorry, is something pending? | 19 | percentage that are more than 5 percent from the |
| 20 | MR. KORPUS: He is asking you to do | 20 | mode because the mode itself is incorrectly |
| 21 | his work for him and find the subscriber | 21 | calculated. The fact that it is based on |
| 22 | weighted testimony. | 22 | communities, not subscribers. |
| 23 | THE WITNESS: I remember a long | 23 | Q. Thank you, I understand your |
| 24 | colloquy between Mr. Korpus and Dr. Beyer on | 24 | position now. |
| 25 | this very point. I read it again just this | 25 | THE VIDEO OPERATOR: Counsel, |
| | this very point. I reduct again just this | 23 | THE VIDEO OPERATOR. Counsel, |
| | Page 127 | | Page 129 |
| 1 | Monday, so I know it's here. Whether I can find | 1 | please excuse the interruption, we have less |
| 2 | it or not is a separate question. | 2 | than five minutes. |
| 3 | BY MR. BARNETT: | 3 | |
| 4 | Q. I would like you to find it. | 4 | MR. BARNETT: Let's go ahead and |
| 5 | MR. KORPUS: If you need the time, | ı | change tapes now. |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 5 | THE VIDEO OPERATOR: This is the |
| 6 | go ahead. | 6 | end of videotape two. The deposition of Stanley |
| 7 | THE WITNESS: An example, page 167. | 7 | Besen. The time is 1:53. |
| 8 | "Question: When you say in | 8 | (A recess was taken.) |
| 9 | paragraph 33, for example, that 'over 70 percent | 9 | THE VIDEO OPERATOR: This is the |
| 10 | or all librardolphia chietor cubeeribore boye an | 10 | |
| | of all Philadelphia cluster subscribers have an | | beginning of videotape 3 in the deposition of |
| 11 | expanded base service price that is within 5 | 11 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back |
| 11 12 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on | | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back on the record. |
| 11 12 13 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on subscriber-by-subscriber or on communities? | 11 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back |
| 11 12 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on | 11 12 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back on the record. |
| 11 12 13 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on subscriber-by-subscriber or on communities? | 11 12 13 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back on the record. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, looking at your |
| 11 12 13 14 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on subscriber-by-subscriber or on communities? "Answer: Communities." BY MR. BARNETT: | 11 12 13 14 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back on the record. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, looking at your declaration, Exhibit 5, could you please turn to |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on subscriber-by-subscriber or on communities? "Answer: Communities." BY MR. BARNETT: Q. So that tells you that he didn't do | 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back on the record. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, looking at your declaration, Exhibit 5, could you please turn to page 26. |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on subscriber-by-subscriber or on communities? "Answer: Communities." BY MR. BARNETT: Q. So that tells you that he didn't do any weighting of the data? | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back on the record. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, looking at your declaration, Exhibit 5, could you please turn to page 26. A. Yes. |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on subscriber-by-subscriber or on communities? "Answer: Communities." BY MR. BARNETT: Q. So that tells you that he didn't do any weighting of the data? A. It's what he says he did in his | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back on the record. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, looking at your declaration, Exhibit 5, could you please turn to page 26. A. Yes. Q. I would direct your attention to |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on subscriber-by-subscriber or on communities? "Answer: Communities." BY MR. BARNETT: Q. So that tells you that he didn't do any weighting of the data? A. It's what he says he did in his deposition. | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back on the record. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, looking at your declaration, Exhibit 5, could you please turn to page 26. A. Yes. Q. I would direct your attention to footnote 71. You say, "As with Dr. Beyer's |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on subscriber-by-subscriber or on communities? "Answer: Communities." BY MR. BARNETT: Q. So that tells you that he didn't do any weighting of the data? A. It's what he says he did in his deposition. Q. I don't think that's what he meant. | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back on the record. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, looking at your declaration, Exhibit 5, could you please turn to page 26. A. Yes. Q. I would direct your attention to footnote 71. You say, "As with Dr. Beyer's data, the rate card prices ignore discounts. |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on subscriber-by-subscriber or on communities? "Answer: Communities." BY MR. BARNETT: Q. So that tells you that he didn't do any weighting of the data? A. It's what he says he did in his deposition. Q. I don't think that's what he meant. I don't think that's what he said. | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back on the record. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, looking at your declaration, Exhibit 5, could you please turn to page 26. A. Yes. Q. I would direct your attention to footnote 71. You say, "As with Dr. Beyer's data, the rate card prices ignore discounts. For example, I understand that Plaintiff |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on subscriber-by-subscriber or on communities? "Answer: Communities." BY MR. BARNETT: Q. So that tells you that he didn't do any weighting of the data? A. It's what he says he did in his deposition. Q. I don't think that's what he meant. I don't think that's what he said. A. No, that's | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back on the record. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, looking at your declaration, Exhibit 5, could you please turn to page 26. A. Yes. Q. I would direct your attention to footnote 71. You say, "As with Dr. Beyer's data, the rate card prices ignore discounts. For example, I understand that Plaintiff Glaberson received a discount off of list price |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on subscriber-by-subscriber or on communities? "Answer: Communities." BY MR. BARNETT: Q. So that tells you that he didn't do any weighting of the data? A. It's what he says he did in his deposition. Q. I don't think that's what he meant. I don't think that's what he said. A. No, that's Q. If you think that's the basis of | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back on the record. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, looking at your declaration, Exhibit 5, could you please turn to page 26. A. Yes. Q. I would direct your attention to footnote 71. You say, "As with Dr. Beyer's data, the rate card prices ignore discounts. For example, I understand that Plaintiff Glaberson received a discount off of list price in purchasing video services." What is your |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | expanded base service price that is within 5 percent of the mode price,' is that based on subscriber-by-subscriber or on communities? "Answer: Communities." BY MR. BARNETT: Q. So that tells you that he didn't do any weighting of the data? A. It's what he says he did in his deposition. Q. I don't think that's what he meant. I don't think that's what he said. A. No, that's | 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | Stanley Besen. The time is 2:04. We are back on the record. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Dr. Besen, looking at your declaration, Exhibit 5, could you please turn to page 26. A. Yes. Q. I would direct your attention to footnote 71. You say, "As with Dr. Beyer's data, the rate card prices ignore discounts. For example, I understand that Plaintiff Glaberson received a discount off of list price |

| | Statiley 11. Desett - 11/10/2000 | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Page 130 | | Page 132 | | |
| 1 | A. I don't recall. | 1 | MR. KORPUS: Objection. Are you | | |
| 2 | Q. Do you believe it was for basic | 2 | talking about basic? Are you talking about the | | |
| 3 | extended services? | 3 | regulated rate? | | |
| 4 | A. I don't know. It says "video | 4 | THE WITNESS: I think once again I | | |
| 5 | services," but I don't know. | 5 | think you've sort of assumed your answer. | | |
| 6 | Q. And on the next page of Exhibit 5, | 6 | BY MR. BARNETT: | | |
| 7 | page 27, paragraph 63 talks about your analysis | 7 | Q. So the answer is yes, they would be | | |
| 8 | and Dr. Beyer's analysis regarding pricing. In | 8 | affected by it? | | |
| 9 | footnote 76 you refer to the consumer price | 9 | A. As you've assumed that they would | | |
| 10 | index. Do you see that? | 10 | be. | | |
| 11 | A. The cable and satellite consumer | 11 | Q. Okay. Well, let me assume further | | |
| 12 | price index. | 12 | that if the anti-competitive conduct of Comcast | | |
| 13 | Q. Right. And that is published by | 13 | resulted in a price increase for extended basic | | |
| 14 | the Bureau of Labor Statistics; is that right? | 14 | cable, then all of the members of the class | | |
| 15 | A. That's correct. | 15 | would have been affected by that too, right? | | |
| 16 | Q. Does the cable and satellite CPI | 16 | A. You are saying if I assume that all | | |
| 17 | include the charges for things other than the | 17 | of them have had a price increase | | |
| 18 | extended basic tier of cable service? | 18 | Q. Yes? | | |
| 19 | A. Yes. | 19 | A then is it the case that all of | | |
| 20 | Q. What else does it include? | 20 | them had a price increase? | | |
| 21 | A. It says here it includes | 21 | Q. Because they all have extended | | |
| 22 | installation and activation fees, premium | 22 | basic cable. | | |
| 23 | channels, digital cable installation fees and a | 23 | | | |
| 24 | box if there is a charge for it. | 24 | , o, oou | | |
| 25 | | 25 | the same price increase. | | |
| 23 | Q. Dr. Beyer does not include in his | 25 | Q. Not necessarily, true? | | |
| 1 | | l . | | | |
| | Page 131 | | Page 133 | | |
| 1 | Page 131 analysis charges for things other than the | 1 | Page 133 | | |
| 1 2 | analysis charges for things other than the | 1 2 | A. Yes. | | |
| 2 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? | 2 | A. Yes.Q. What if we changed the assumption | | |
| 1 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. | 2 | A. Yes.Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different | | |
| 2 3 4 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members | 2 3 4 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different | | |
| 2 3 4 5 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable | 2 3 4 5 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? | 2 3 4 5 6 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects alleged by the plaintiffs in this case did | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects alleged by the plaintiffs in this case did produce a price increase for basic cable | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what role the assumption about minor differences in | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects alleged by the plaintiffs in this case did produce a price increase for basic cable services in the Philadelphia cluster, all the | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what role the assumption about minor differences in channels is playing in your hypothetical. | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects alleged by the plaintiffs in this case did produce a price increase for basic cable | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what role the assumption about minor differences in channels is playing in your hypothetical. BY MR. BARNETT: | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects alleged by the plaintiffs in this case did produce a price increase for basic cable services in the Philadelphia cluster, all the members of the class would have been affected by that? | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what role the assumption about minor differences in channels is playing in your hypothetical. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Okay. Well, I'm asking you whether | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects alleged by the plaintiffs in this case did produce a price increase for basic cable services in the Philadelphia cluster, all the members of the class would have been affected by that? MR. KORPUS: Objection. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what role the assumption about minor differences in channels is playing in your hypothetical. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Okay. Well, I'm asking you whether you think it would have an effect on whether | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects alleged by the plaintiffs in this case did produce a price increase for basic cable services in the Philadelphia cluster, all the members of the class would have been affected by that? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please repeat that. | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what role the assumption about minor differences in channels is playing in your hypothetical. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Okay. Well, I'm asking you whether you think it would have an effect on whether there was a common impact. | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects alleged by the plaintiffs in this case did produce a price increase for basic cable services in the Philadelphia cluster, all the members of the class would have been affected by that? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please repeat that. BY MR. BARNETT: | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what role the assumption about minor differences in channels is playing in your hypothetical. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Okay. Well, I'm asking you whether you think it would have an effect on whether there was a common impact. A. It seems to me if you are talking | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects alleged by the plaintiffs in this case did produce a price increase for basic cable services in the Philadelphia cluster, all the members of the class would have been affected by that? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please repeat that. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Sure. If the anti-competitive | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what role the assumption about minor differences in channels is playing in your hypothetical. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Okay. Well, I'm asking you whether you think it would have an effect on whether there was a common impact. A. It seems to me if you are talking about an increase, you cannot talk about an | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects alleged by the plaintiffs in this case did produce a price increase for basic cable services in the Philadelphia cluster, all the members of the class would have been affected by that? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please repeat that. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Sure. If the anti-competitive conduct alleged in the complaint in this case | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what role the assumption about minor differences in channels is playing in your hypothetical. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Okay. Well, I'm asking you whether you think it would have an effect on whether there was a common impact. A. It seems to me if you are talking about an increase, you cannot talk about an increase irrespective of what is happening to | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects alleged by the plaintiffs in this case did produce a price increase for basic cable services in the Philadelphia cluster, all the members of the class would have been affected by that? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please repeat that. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Sure. If the anti-competitive conduct alleged in the complaint in this case resulted in a higher price for basic cable | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what role the assumption about minor differences in channels is playing in your hypothetical. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Okay. Well, I'm asking you whether you think it would have an effect on whether there was a common impact. A. It seems to me if you are talking about an increase, you cannot talk about an increase irrespective of what is happening to the quality of the service being offered which | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects alleged by the plaintiffs in this case did produce a price increase for basic cable services in the Philadelphia cluster, all the members of the class would have been affected by that? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please repeat that. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Sure. If the anti-competitive conduct alleged in the complaint in this case resulted in a higher price for basic cable services in the Philadelphia cluster for | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what role the assumption about minor differences in channels is playing in your hypothetical. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Okay. Well, I'm asking you whether you think it would have an effect on whether there was a common impact. A. It seems to me if you are talking about an increase, you cannot talk about an increase irrespective of what is happening to the quality of the service being offered which you can measure in part by the number of | | |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 | analysis charges for things other than the extended basic tier of service; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. You understand that all the members of the proposed class received basic cable service in the Philadelphia cluster, true? A. Yes. Q. And all of them received extended basic cable services from Comcast as well? A. That's my understanding. Q. If the anti-competitive effects alleged by the plaintiffs in this case did produce a price increase for basic cable services in the Philadelphia cluster, all the members of the class would have been affected by that? MR. KORPUS: Objection. THE WITNESS: Please repeat that. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Sure. If the anti-competitive conduct alleged in the complaint in this case resulted in a higher price for basic cable | 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | A. Yes. Q. What if we changed the assumption so that the extended basic cable that different people, the expanded basic cable that different people within the cluster received had minor differences in the channels that they received in their expanded basic cable package, would they also have been impacted by the anti-competitive conduct? MR. KORPUS: Objection to the hypothetical. THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what role the assumption about minor differences in channels is playing in your hypothetical. BY MR. BARNETT: Q. Okay. Well, I'm asking you whether you think it would have an effect on whether there was a common impact. A. It seems to me if you are talking about an increase, you cannot talk about an increase irrespective of what is happening to the quality of the service being offered which | | |

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

8

12

13

14

15

Page 134 comparisons on a per channel basis or something similar to take into account quality differences.

Q. I'm asking you to assume that there are minor differences in the channel offerings in the expanded basic package.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

24

- You are asking me to assume that contrary to fact the differences are minor?
- I'm not asking you to assume it contrary to fact. I'm asking you to assume it, whether it is factual or not.
- A. If there were no differences in channels, then in fact there is no reason to adjust for differences in channels.
- 15 Okay. Does it follow that if there 16 are only minor differences in the channel offerings in different franchise areas within 17 the cluster that a price increase for 18 19 extended -- for all extended basic package 20 offerings would affect all members of the class?
- 21 I think we are back to the point that you assume that all members of the class 22 are affected and I am saying that they will be 23 differentially affected because of the number of 24 25 differences in channels offered even if the

increase of the national average and the ones with negative bars, that is, bars below zero, have price increases that are smaller than the -- increases in price per channel that are smaller than the 35 percent shown by the cable and satellite CPI.

Page 136

- So is it true that to prepare this graph, you compared the cable and satellite CPI that we discussed earlier to preferred basic prices per channel?
- Correct. To changes in the Α. preferred prices per channel. Percentage changes to be more precise.
- And just so the record is clear, the CPI includes charges for things other than preferred basic?
 - A. We discussed that earlier, yes.
- Why do you think that is an Q. appropriate comparison?
- Well, for one thing, Dr. Beyer proposes it in his report. I'll just read to you from paragraph 8. "Second, the average price of expanded basic tier of television channels in both Comcast clusters has increased more rapidly, almost twice the rate of increase

Page 135

price change is the same.

(Besen Exhibit 6, chart, was marked for identification.)

- Take a look at Exhibit 6. Q.
- A. Yes
- Which is a color copy of your Exhibit 18 from your declaration Exhibit 5.
 - Correct. A.
- This is entitled "Changes In Price Per Channel in the Philadelphia Cluster Relative to United States as a Whole (1999 to 2006) Using Beyer Data." If you would please describe what you did in order to prepare this graph or have your helpers prepare it.
- For each area, these are all data 16 areas that we have figures from data. I calculated the change, percentage change, in 17 price per channel over the period 1999 to 2006. 18 I compared that to the percentage change in 19 price per channel as given by the cable and 20 satellite CPI that we discussed a moment ago, 21 approximately 35 percent over this period, and 22 23 then subtracted so bars that are above zero are areas in which the rate of increase of prices per channel were faster than the rate of

Page 137 since 1999 than has the average price for

1 2 equivalent cable TV programming across all cable

3 TV systems in the United States. The

4 differences between Comcast rates of price

5 increase in the Philadelphia and Chicago cluster

6 systems and the average rate of price increase

7 for other cable systems provide the second type

of benchmark measures for the Comcast overcharge

in each cluster." So I am basically doing

9 10 something that he proposed to do but did not do. 11 Okay. What I understand Dr. Beyer

- to be doing is prepare the pricing for the package of preferred basic channels, the package with the CPI.
 - A. Say again.
- 16 Dr. Beyer discussed comparing the cable and satellite CPI with the pricing for the 17 18 package of preferred basic.
- 19 Α. And that's what we are measuring 20 here.
- 21 Q. You are doing it on a price per 22 channel basis?
- 23 Yes, I'm sorry. Yes, he proposes 24 it on a price basis, but for the reasons that we have gone through numerous times here, it is

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Page 138

inappropriate to just compare -- to compare prices without regard to what is being sold.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

25

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

You will agree with me that if a firm is selling milk by the pint and then starts selling it by the quart and doubles the price, there is no real price increase. And you simply cannot look at price increases without regard to what it is that is being sold.

- So it is important to see how the product is being actually offered in the market?
- 10 It is important to make sure that 11 12 you are doing a comparison that is apples to apples. I have already pointed out that in 13 calculating the CPI, the Bureau of Labor Statistics takes into account changes in the 15 number of channels. If you want -- so that if 16 17 in fact prices had doubled but the number of 18 channels had doubled, they would show no 19 increase in the index. So that is the best they 20 can do on a per channel basis. If you want to 21 compare that to what is going on in the 22 Philadelphia cluster or the various components 23 of the Philadelphia cluster, you've got to do 24 that on a per channel basis as well. There is

into account what is being offered at those 2 prices.

Are you aware of any cable service provider currently or in the last ten years who has offered cable services on a per channel basis?

Page 140

Page 141

- A. That is not relevant to this auestion.
- Q. I didn't ask you whether it is relevant.
- Α. The answer is no, but it is irrelevant because they are offering packages and if you want -- if my cable operator doubles the number of channels offered and its price goes up -- put it differently. If he doubles my prices, it makes a big difference to me whether that is accompanied by a large increase in the number of channels or none at all. And any comparison or any analysis that doesn't take into account the changes of what is being offered is going to be misleading.
- So your answer is there is no cable service provider to your knowledge in the past ten years or currently that offers cable channels on a channel-by-channel basis?

Page 139

increase without regard to the number of channels in Philadelphia when the price index against which you're comparing them is based upon -- takes into account changes in the number of channels.

no sense of comparing the absolute rate of price

I want to come back to the CPI in a minute, but you do agree that the way the service provider is actually offering the service in the market is an important consideration in determining whether something had an anti-competitive impact on pricing?

MR. KORPUS: Objection, vague. THE WITNESS: Is that somehow related to the question we were just talking about? I don't see the connection.

BY MR. BARNETT: 16

- Q. Can you answer the question?
- A. It seems too vague for me to answer.
- When you're looking at pricing to determine whether or not it has gone up as a result of anti-competitive conduct, do you believe it is important to look at pricing as it is actually done in the market?
 - I believe it is important to take A.

1 A. Certainly for premium service, they 2 are on a channel-by-channel basis. 3

- Q. Excluding premium services?
- A. Yes, they are not offering a la carte service.
- Q. And a la carte service is something that is currently being discussed with the Federal Communications Commission?
 - A. Correct.
 - Q. As a possibility?
- A. They are discussing whether some a la carte rules should be adopted.
- But as things stand today and as Q. they stood for the last ten years, cable operators offer extended or expanded basic cable service on a take it or leave it basis, right?
 - Yes, all or none. Α.
- Q. All of the channels or none of the channels?
- 20 A. Except for digital, right, but the 21 basic package is a certain number of channels 22 for a certain fee. By the way, that does not mean that you should ignore increases in what is 23 24 being offered when you look at a price increase. 25
 - Did you do any analysis to

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

```
Page 142
                                                                                                                Page 144
      determine the relative value of the channels
                                                              1
                                                                            The difference between you and Dr.
  2
      that were offered in different expanded basic
                                                              2
                                                                  Beyer, at least with respect to the calculations
  3
      packages across the Philadelphia cluster?
                                                                  you show in Exhibits 14 through 17, is that you
                                                              3
  4
                No. But that is better than not
                                                              4
                                                                  used a different subscriber weighting method
  5
      taking it into account at all.
                                                              5
                                                                  from the one he used?
  6
               MR. BARNETT: Can we take a break.
                                                              6
                                                                            14 through 17?
                                                                      Α.
  7
                                                              7
               MR. KORPUS: Sure.
                                                                      Q.
                                                                            Yes, sir.
  8
               THE VIDEO OPERATOR: We are going
                                                              8
                                                                      A.
                                                                           Well, there are -- there are two
  9
      off the record at 2:20.
                                                              9
                                                                  differences. Well, three differences. One, he
 10
               (A recess was taken.)
                                                             10
                                                                  calculates the mode differently from the way I
               THE VIDEO OPERATOR: We are back on
 11
                                                                  would. I believe the mode should be calculated
                                                             11
 12
      the record at 2:26.
                                                             12
                                                                  based on subscribers. In fact I'm sure that's
 13
      BY MR. BARNETT:
                                                                  right. I provide information about channels, he
                                                             13
 14
               Dr. Besen, is it true that all of
          0.
                                                             14
                                                                  does not and I provide information on a price
 15
     the calculations that you made regarding pricing
                                                             15
                                                                  per channel basis which he does not.
     in connection with your declaration were made on
 16
                                                             16
                                                                           And then with respect to exhibits
                                                                  19, 20, 21 and 22, what are differences from the
 17
     a per channel basis?
                                                             17
               MR. KORPUS: Objection.
 18
                                                             18
                                                                 way Dr. Beyer did his calculations and the way
 19
               THE WITNESS: No.
                                                             19
                                                                 you did your calculations?
20
     BY MR. BARNETT:
                                                            20
                                                                           Dr. Beyer never compares the named
                                                                      A.
21
               What other calculations did you
                                                            21
                                                                 plaintiffs to the class.
          Q.
22
     make?
                                                                           Any other differences?
                                                            22
                                                                      Q.
23
          Α.
               Well, if you look at for example
                                                            23
                                                                           He doesn't do any calculations
                                                                     A.
24
     Exhibit 14, Exhibit 14 reports price, channels
                                                            24
                                                                 involving the named plaintiffs.
25
     and price per channel.
                                                            25
                                                                           I see. But the methodology, is
                                                                     Q.
                                                   Page 143
                                                                                                               Page 145
               Is there anywhere else in your
 1
                                                                 your methodology different from the one you
     report that you did calculations other than on a
 2
                                                             2
                                                                 think he would have used?
 3
     per channel basis?
                                                             3
                                                                          MR. KORPUS: Objection.
 4
               Let's make sure. Exhibits 15, 16,
                                                             4
                                                                          THE WITNESS: He hasn't done this
 5
     17 all have a pie chart for the preferred basic
                                                             5
                                                                 calculation.
 6
     price. It is the left most pie chart in all of
                                                             6
                                                                 BY MR. BARNETT:
 7
     those figures. Exhibit 19 reports price for --
                                                             7
                                                                           Okay. But knowing what you know
 8
     the comparisons on Exhibit 19, price, channels
                                                                 about the methodology that he did use, do you
     and price per channel. Exhibits 20 through 22
                                                                 believe there are any differences from the way
10
     also have the left most pie chart is on a
                                                            10
                                                                 you've made the calculations in these exhibits
     price -- on a price basis, not a price per
11
                                                            11
                                                                 and the way he would have?
12
     channel basis.
                                                            12
                                                                     A.
                                                                          He would have?
13
              I see. So for Exhibits 14, 15, 16
         Q.
                                                            13
                                                                          MR. KORPUS: Objection, that's
     and 17, you show pricing based on a package
14
                                                            14
                                                                completely speculative. How is he supposed to
15
     basis? Preferred basic package basis?
                                                            15
                                                                 know what your witness would have done?
16
              Figures 14 through --
         A.
                                                            16
                                                                 BY MR. BARNETT:
17
         Q.
                                                            17
                                                                     Q.
                                                                          You may answer.
18
              Those report information about the
         Α.
                                                            18
                                                                     A.
                                                                          I can't guess what he would have
     distribution of the preferred basic price alone,
19
                                                            19
                                                                 done.
     the preferred basic channels alone and the
20
                                                            20
                                                                          MR. BARNETT: Those are all the
21
     preferred basic price per channel. They are all
                                                            21
                                                                questions I have.
    reported there. That is true of 14 through 17
22
                                                            22
                                                                         THE WITNESS: Thank you.
23
    and then it is repeated again. The same three
                                                            23
                                                                          MR. BARNETT: Thank you.
    variables are measured on -- in Exhibits 19
24
                                                                          MR. KORPUS: No questions for
                                                            24
25 through 22.
                                                                defendants. Just designate the transcript
```

| | | _ | П | | _ |
|---|---|----------|---|--|--|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | confidential pursuant to parties' agreement. THE VIDEO OPERATOR: This is the end of videotape three. The time is 2:30. We are off the record. (Time noted: 2:30 p.m.) HAROLD BROWN, C.S.R., CM Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of, 2006. | Page 146 | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 | E X H I B I T S DESCRIPTION PAGE LINE REQUESTS FOR DOCUMENTS AND/OR INFORMATION PAGE LINE DIRECTIONS NOT TO ANSWER PAGE LINE | 3 |
| 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 | CERTIFICATE STATE OF NEW YORK) : ss. COUNTY OF NEW YORK) I, HAROLD BROWN, a Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary Public within and for the State of New York, do hereby certify: That STANLEY M. BESEN, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was duly sworn by me and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the witness. I further certify that I am not related to any of the parties to this action by blood or marriage, and that I am in no way interested in the outcome of this matter. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this day of, 2006. HAROLD BROWN, C.S.R. | Page 147 | | | The second state of the se |